

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS For the year ended 30 June 2021

Index

Conte	ents	Page
Gene	eral Information	1 - 2
	oval of the Financial Statements	3
•		
•	ort of the Auditor General	4
	ment of Financial Position	5
State	ment of Financial Performance	6
State	ment of Changes In Net Assets	7
Cash	Flow Statement	8
Repo	ortable Segments	9 - 19
	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of ncial Position	20
	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Statement of ncial Performance	21
	ment of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts - Cash Flow ment	22
Acco	unting Policies	23 - 58
Notes	s to the Financial Statements	59 - 101
APPI	ENDICES	
Α	Schedule of External Loans	102
В	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - GFS Classifications	103
С	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	104
D	Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment - GFS Classifications	105
E	Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003	106
F	Appropriation Statements	107 - 115

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Namakwa Municipality is a district municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category C Municipality (District Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

JURISDICTION

The Namakwa District Municipality includes the municipal areas of Khai-Ma Municipality, Nama Khoi Municipality, Richtersveld Municipality, Kamiesberg Municipality, Hantam Municipality and Karoo Hoogland Municipality.

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

MJ Cloete

SPEAKER

GY Pieters

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Executive Mayor MJ Cloete
Executive Councillor WJP Links
Executive Councillor JE Davids
Executive Councillor HJ Jack

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CJ Fortuin

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

R Datadin

REGISTERED OFFICE

Private Bag X20 SPRINGBOK 8240

AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor-General (Province)

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

Nedbank

CONTACT INFORMATION

Telephone number: (027) 712 8000 Email address: info@namakwa-dm.gov.za Website: http://www.namakwa-dm.gov.za

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

GENERAL INFORMATION

ATTORNEYS

Schreuders Attorneys
Nash Vandayor & Associates
T Nyanlungu Incorporated
Reagon Brown Inc
Matthews & Partners
TNK Attorneys
Ndaba t/a H&E Inc
GN Moabelo
Webber Wentzel Attorneys

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)

Collective Agreements

Division of Revenue Act

Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)

Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)

Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)

Infrastructure Grants

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations

Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)

Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts

Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)

Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)

Municipal Systems Amendment Act (Act no 7 of 2011)

SALBC Leave Regulations

Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)

Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005

The Income Tax Act

Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)

Value Added Tax Act

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

MEMBERS OF THE NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

MJ Cloete Mayor
GY Pieters Speaker

HJ Jack Member of the Executive Committee
WJP Links Member of the Executive Committee
JE Davids Member of the Executive Committee

CG Coetzee Member A Minnies Member **CR** Warne Member FJ Farao Member G Gous Member **EP Cloete** Member ZP De Jongh Member AM Beukes Member GJ Coetzee Member **AW Beukes** Member

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2021, which are set out on pages 1 to 115 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2022 and am satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Seld	31/08/2021
CJ Fortuin	Date
Municipal Manager	

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2021

	Notes	2021 R	2020 R
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets		6 944 601	7 345 325
Property, Plant and Equipment	2	6 560 422	7 094 205
Investment Property Intangible Assets	3 4	52 374 331 805	54 468 196 653
	4 [
Current Assets	-	9 674 947	9 699 560
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	5	633 038	535 547
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	6	4 025 229	4 815 413
Taxes	14.3 7.1	205 269	160 292
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7.1	4 811 411	4 188 307
Total Assets		16 619 547	17 044 885
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-Current Liabilities	_	20 090 339	17 283 830
Long-term Borrowings	8	45 339	92 830
Non-current Employee Benefits	9	20 045 000	17 191 000
Current Liabilities	_	8 179 589	8 042 956
Consumer Deposits	10	8 005	6 896
Current Employee Benefits	11	4 704 803	4 324 935
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	12	2 833 035	2 638 998
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	13	514 322	931 321
Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	8	119 423	140 805
Total Liabilities		28 269 927	25 326 785
Net Assets		(11 650 380)	(8 281 900)
Capital Replacement Reserve	15	64 781	96 745
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 715 161)	(8 378 645)
Total Net Assets and Liabilities	_	16 619 547	17 044 885

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	Notes	2021 R	2020 R
REVENUE		K	K
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		59 226 119	58 568 176
Transfer Revenue		59 226 119	56 929 809
Government Grants and Subsidies	16	59 226 119	56 929 809
Other Revenue		-	1 638 367
Actuarial Gains	9	-	1 638 367
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		5 175 873	12 150 904
Rental from Fixed Assets Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Operational Revenue	17 18 19 20	1 134 424 543 017 67 439 3 430 993	1 006 430 934 429 75 687 10 134 358
Total Revenue		64 401 993	70 719 080
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Actuarial Losses Finance Costs Operating Leases Transfers and Subsidies Operational Costs	21 22 23 24 9 25	(39 173 696) (3 597 488) (9 695 906) (1 568 603) (2 602 466) (1 516 966) (23 308) (706 445) (8 989 944)	(36 394 603) (3 202 134) (16 052 197) (1 602 008) (23 239) (1 590 953) (21 370) (306 867) (10 724 922)
Total Expenditure		(67 874 821)	(69 918 293)
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	28 29 30	(3 472 828) 116 959 (1 594) (11 017) (3 368 480)	800 787 99 970 (375 311) (31 353) 494 093
·			

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	Capital Replacement Reserve	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total
	R	R	R
Balance at 1 July 2019	73 832	(10 350 303)	(10 276 471)
Correction of Error - Note 32.6	-	1 500 478	1 500 478
Restated balance	73 832	(8 849 825)	(8 775 994)
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	494 093	494 093
Net Surplus/(Deficit) previously reported Effects of Correction of Errors - Note 32.7	-	1 266 143 (772 051)	1 266 143 (772 051)
Transfer to/from CRR Property, Plant and Equipment purchased	199 198 (176 285)	(199 198) 176 285	-
Restated balance at 30 June 2020	96 745	(8 378 646)	(8 281 901)
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Transfer to/from CRR Property, Plant and Equipment purchased	418 805 (450 768)	(3 368 480) (418 805) 450 768	(3 368 480) - -
Balance at 30 June 2021	64 781	(11 715 162)	(11 650 381)

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	2021 R	2020 R
Cash receipts			
Other Revenue		5 442 509	8 065 217
Government - Operating		58 130 279	56 177 600
Government - Capital		678 841	73 141
Interest		543 017	934 429
Cash payments			
Suppliers and Employees		(62 188 705)	(67 866 985)
Finance Charges		(22 966)	(45 510)
Transfers and Grants		(706 445)	(306 867)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	33	1 876 531	(2 968 975)
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	_	_	
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment		(901 909)	(216 108)
Purchase of Intangible Assets	_	(198 082)	(33 317)
Net Cash from Investing Activities		(1 099 992)	(249 425)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	_		
Repayment of Borrowing		(154 545)	(130 790)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	_	(153 436)	(130 790)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH			
EQUIVALENTS	=	623 104	(3 349 190)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		4 188 307	7 537 497
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	34	4 811 411	4 188 307
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH			
EQUIVALENTS	=	623 104 ====================================	(3 349 190)

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

For management purposes, the municipality is organised and operates in key functional segments (or business units). To this end, management monitors the operating results of these business units for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocations and assessment of performance. Revenues and expenditures relating to these business units are allocated at a transactional level.

Management receives on a monthly basis a C Schedule that provides actual amounts at that time per both the department and function.

The key functional segments comprise of:

PRIMARY SEGMENTS

Functional Segments	Sub vote	Aggregation	Reportable Segment	Types of Goods/Services delivered	
/ote 1 - Municipal Manager	1.1 - Council: Councillors	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments	
	1.2 - Council Expenditure	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	1.3 - Executive Mayor	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	1.4 - Internal Audit and Audit Committee	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	1.5 - Mayor - PA	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	1.6 - Municipal Manager	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	1.7 - Municipal Manager - Admin	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	1.8 - Housing	Individually Reported	Housing	Housing	
	1.9 - Speaker	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	1.10 - Speaker PA	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services	2.1 - Administration	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	2.2 - Human Resources	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	2.3 - Council Buildings	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	2.4 - Council Vehicles	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
	2.5 - Equitable Share Admin	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
te 3 - Manager: Economic Development	3.1 - Economic Development	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Economic Development	
	3.2 - Fish Factory	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Economic Development	
	3.3 - Harbour	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Economic Development	
	3.4 - Project Manager SLP	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Economic Development	
	3.5 - Tourism	Individually Reported	Other	Tourism	
	3.6 - Working for Water	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Economic Development	
	3.7 - Planning	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Economic Development	
	3.8 - Council Projects	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Economic Development	
	3.9 - Project Management	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Economic Development	
te 4 - Manager Environmental Health	4.1- Ambulance	Aggregated	Community and public safety	Supporting service departments	
	4.2 - Environmental Health	Aggregated	Community and public safety	Municipal Health Services and	
	4.3 - Law Enforcement	Aggregated	Community and public safety	Environmental Health Services	
	4.4 - Primary Health	Aggregated	Community and public safety		
	4.5 - Safety	Aggregated	Community and public safety		
ote 5 - Manager: Finance	5.1 - Finance	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	
ote 6 - Manager: Roads	6.1 - Plant and Equipment	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Roads Function	
	6.2 - Roads	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services		
ote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit	7.1 - Municipal Support Unit	Aggregated	Governance and administration	Supporting service departments	

SECONDARY SEGMENTS

mSCOA Functional Segments identified	Aggregation	Aggregation	Reportable Segment	Types of Goods/Services delivered
Governance and Administration	Executive and Council	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Finance and Administration	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	Internal Audit	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
Community and Public Safety	Community and Social Services	Aggregated	Community and public safety	Municipal Health Services, Environmental
	Public safety	Aggregated	Community and public safety	Health Services and Housing.
	Housing	Aggregated	Community and public safety	
	Health	Aggregated	Community and public safety	
Economic and Environmental Services	Planning and Development	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Local Economic Development
	Road Transport	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Roads Function
	Environmental Protection	Aggregated	Economic and environmental services	Environmental Protection
Housing	Housing	Individually Reported	Housing	Housing
Other	Tourism	Individually Reported	Other	Tourism

The grouping of these segments is consistent with the functional classification of government activities which considers the nature of the services, the beneficiaries of such services and the fees charged for the services rendered (if any).

Management does not monitor performance geographically as it does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision making purposes. The Cost to develop this separately would be excessive.

			NAMAKWA DI	STRICT MUNICIPALITY		
		PRIMARY REPO		NTS FOR THE YEAR EN	DED 30 JUNE 2021	
	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Housing	Economic and Environmental	Other	Total
	R	R	R	Services R	R R	R
SEGMENT REVENUE	N.	ĸ	N.	K	ĸ	N.
External revenue from exchange transactions	5 078 217	97 656			-	5 175 873
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	-	-			-	-
Service Charges - Water Revenue	-	-			-	-
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	-	-			-	-
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	-	-			-	-
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	-	-			-	-
Interest Earned - External Investments	543 017	-			-	543 017
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	67 439	-			-	67 439
Licences and Permits	_	-			_	-
Agency Services	_	_			_	-
Other Revenue	4 467 761	97 656			-	4 565 417
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	55 938 073	52 800		- 3 235 247	-	59 226 119
Fines	-	-			-	-
Transfers Recognised - Operational	55 938 073	52 800		- 3 235 247	-	59 226 119
Property Rates	_	-			_	-
Availability Charges	_	_			-	_
Other Income	_	_			_	_
Gains]	_				_
Revenue from transactions with other segments						
Internal Revenue	_				_	-
Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and						
contributions)	61 016 290	150 456		3 235 247	-	64 401 993
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE						
Employee Related Costs	(24 214 765)	(9 493 868)		- (6 318 921)	(1 748 607)	(41 776 162)
Remuneration of Councillors	(3 597 488)				-	(3 597 488)
Debt Impairment	116 959	-			-	116 959
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	(1 232 662)	(178 004)		- (149 992)	(7 945)	(1 568 603)
Finance Costs	(1 513 980)	`		- (2 986)		(1 516 966)
Bulk Purchases	-	_			-	-
Inventory Consumed	_	_			-	_
Contracted Services	(6 953 284)	(68 817)		- (2 672 293)	(1 512)	(9 695 906)
Transfers and Grants	(606 445)	(00 017)		(2 012 200)	(100 000)	(706 445)
Other Expenditure	(7 422 253)	(969 999)		- (580 232)	(40 767)	(9 013 252)
Losses	(7 835)	(4 677)		- (300 232)	(80)	(12 611)
Expenditure from transactions with other segments	-	-			-	-
Internal Charges	-	-			-	-
Total Segment Expenditure	(45 431 752)	(10 715 365)		- (9 724 444)	(1 898 911)	(67 770 472)
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 584 538	(10 564 909)		- (6 489 197)	(1 898 911)	(3 368 480)

	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Housing	Economic and Environmental Services	Other	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Transfers Recognised - Capital	-	-	-		-	-
Contributions Recognised - Capital	-	-	-		-	-
Contributed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	15 584 538	(10 564 909)	-	(6 489 197)	(1 898 911)	(3 368 480)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	15 584 538	(10 564 909)	-	(6 489 197)	(1 898 911)	(3 368 480)
Attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	· -	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	15 584 538	(10 564 909)	-	(6 489 197)	(1 898 911)	(3 368 480)
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate		-	-	· -	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 584 538	(10 564 909)	-	(6 489 197)	(1 898 911)	(3 368 480)

	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Housing	Economic and Environmental Services	Other	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
OTHER INFORMATION						
Segment Assets	-	-	-	-	16 619 547	16 619 547
Segment liabilities	-	-	-	-	(28 269 927)	(28 269 927)
Additions to non-current assets Investment in associates (equity method) and joint	-	-	-	-	-	-
ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash revenue (included above)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash expenditure (included above)	-	_	_		-	-

SECONDARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	Г		Trading Services							
	Community and Public Safety	Economic and Environmental Services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste Management	Other	Governance and Administration	Housing	Total
SEGMENT REVENUE	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	07.050							5 070 047		5 175 070
External revenue from exchange transactions	97 656	-	-	-			-	5 078 217	-	5 175 873
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Service Charges - Water Revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Interest Earned - External Investments	-	-	-	-			-	543 017	-	543 017
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	-	-	-	-			-	67 439	-	67 439
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Agency Services	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Other Revenue	97 656	-	-	-			-	4 467 761	-	4 565 417
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	52 800	3 235 247	-	-			-	55 938 073	-	59 226 119
Dividends Received	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Agency Services	_	-	-	-			-	-	_	_
Transfers Recognised - Operational	52 800	3 235 247	_	-			_	55 938 073	-	59 226 119
Property Rates	_		_	_			_	-	_	-
Availability Charges	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Other Income	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	_
Gains	-	-	_	-			_	-	-	-
Davanua fram transactions with attended										
Revenue from transactions with other segments Internal Revenue			-			<u> </u>				
Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	150 456	3 235 247		-			-	61 016 290	-	64 401 993
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs	(9 493 868)	(6 318 921)	-	-			(1 748 607)	(24 214 765)	_	(41 776 162)
Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	_	_			-	(3 597 488)	_	(3 597 488)
Debt Impairment	_	_	_	_			_	116 959	_	116 959
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	(178 004)	(149 992)	_	_			(7 945)		_	(1 568 603)
Finance Costs	((2 986)	_	_		_	(, 0.0)	(1 513 980)	_	(1 516 966)
Bulk Purchases	_	(2 900)	_			_	-	(1010300)		(1010 900)
Inventory Consumed	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	•	-
Contracted Services	(68 817)	(2 672 293)	-	-		- ·	(1 512)	(6 953 284)	-	(9 695 906)
Transfers and Grants	(00 617)	(2 012 293)	-	-		-	(100 000)		-	(706 445)
	(060,000)	(E00 222)	-	-		-			-	
Other Expenditure	(969 999)	(580 232)	-	-		-	(40 767)	(7 422 253)	-	(9 013 252)
Losses Internal charges	(4 677)	(19)	-	-			(80)	(7 835)	-	(12 611)
						· ·				
Total Segment Expenditure	(10 715 365)	(9 724 444)		-			(1 898 911)	(45 431 752)	-	(67 770 472)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 564 909)	(6 489 197)	-	-			(1 898 911)	15 584 538	-	132 172 465

				Trading S	Services					
	nublic safety environmen	Economic and environmental services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste Management	Other	Governance and Administration	Housing	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Transfers Recognised - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions Recognised - Capital Contributed Assets	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	(10 564 909)	(6 489 197)	-	-	-	-	(1 898 911)	15 584 538	-	132 172 465
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	(10 564 909)	(6 489 197)	-	-	-	-	(1 898 911)	15 584 538	-	132 172 465
Attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	(10 564 909)	(6 489 197)	-	-	-	-	(1 898 911)	15 584 538	-	132 172 465
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 564 909)	(6 489 197)	-	_	-	_	(1 898 911)	15 584 538	-	132 172 465

				Trading Services						
	Community and public safety	Economic and environmental services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste Management	Other	Governance and Administration	Housing	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
OTHER INFORMATION										
Segment Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 619 547	-	-	16 619 547
Segment liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 269 927)	-	-	(28 269 927
Additions to non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associates (equity method) and joint venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash revenue (included above)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash expenditure (included above)	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-

Reconciliation of Segment Revenue to Total Revenue as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Total Segment Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)

64 401 993 64 401 993

Total Revenue as per Statement of Financial Performance

Difference

Reconciliation of Segment Expenses to Total Expenses as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

otal Segment Expenditure	(67 770 472)
otal Expenditure as per Statement of Financial Performance	(67 874 821)
Difference	104 348
Reconciling items	104 348
Loss on Sale of Assets disclosed inaggregated with	
Gains on Sale of Assets in Statement of Financial Performance	(4.504)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on	(1 594)
Receivables	116 959
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed	
Assets	(11 017)

Reconciliation of the Statement of Financial Performance as at 30 June 2021 as per the Annual Financial Statements vs the Surplus of the Segment report

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year as per Segments	(3 368 480)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year as per Statement of Financial Performance	(3 368 480)
Difference - as explained above	0

See the explanations for differences above under Revenue and Expenses.

Reconciliation of Segment Assets to Total Assets as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Total Segment Assets	16 619 547
Total Assets as per Statement of Financial Position	16 619 547
Difference	

Management does not monitor assets per segments as it does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision-making purposes. The cost to develop this seperately would be excessive, based on the Municipality's current financial position.

Reconciliation of Segment Liabilities to Total Liabilities as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Total Segment Liabilities	(28 269 927)
Total Liabilities as per Statement of Financial Position	(28 269 927)
Difference	-

Management does not monitor liabilities per segments as it does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision-making purposes. The cost to develop this seperately would be excessive, based on the Municipality's current financial position.

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 Economic and Community and Governance and Housing Environmental Other Total Public Safety Administration Services R SEGMENT REVENUE 9 607 910 External revenue from exchange transactions 25 915 4 168 954 13 802 779 Service Charges - Electricity Revenue Service Charges - Water Revenue Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue Service Charges - Refuse Revenue Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - External Investments 934 429 934 429 Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions 75 687 75 687 Licences and Permits Agency Services Other Revenue 8 597 794 25 915 4 168 954 12 792 663 External revenue from non-exchange transactions 52 742 676 392 162 3 794 970 56 929 809 Dividends Received Fines Licences and Permits Agency Services Transfers Recognised - Operational 52 742 676 392 162 3 794 970 56 929 809 Property Rates Availability Charges Other Income Gains Revenue from transactions with other segments Internal Revenue Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and 62 350 587 418 077 7 963 924 70 732 588 SEGMENT EXPENDITURE (19 856 391) (9 021 775) (6 009 259) (1 532 492) (36 419 918) Employee Related Costs (3 202 134) (3 202 134) Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment 99 970 99 970 (1 206 611) (207 125) (9 198) Depreciation and Asset Impairment (173 345) (1 596 279) Finance Costs (1 577 951) (13 002) (1 590 953) Bulk Purchases Inventory Consumed Contracted Services (8 888 715) (188 517) (6 974 039) (925)(16 052 197) Transfers and Grants (206 867) (100 000) (306 867) (8 811 408) (109 881) (10 746 292) Other Expenditure (1 179 640) (645 363) (406 664) Losses (16 779) (75 415) (313 936) (533)Internal charges

Total Segment Expenditure

Surplus/(Deficit)

(43 666 888)

18 683 699

(10 672 472)

(10 254 396)

(14 128 945)

(6 165 021)

(70 221 334)

511 253

(1 753 029)

(1 753 029)

	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Housing	Economic and Environmental Services	Other	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Transfers Recognised - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions Recognised - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	18 683 699	(10 254 396)	-	(6 165 021)	(1 753 029)	511 253
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	18 683 699	(10 254 396)	-	(6 165 021)	(1 753 029)	511 253
Attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	18 683 699	(10 254 396)	-	(6 165 021)	(1 753 029)	511 253
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 683 699	(10 254 396)	-	(6 165 021)	(1 753 029)	511 253

	Governance and Administration	Community and Public Safety	Technical Services	Economic and Environmental Services	Other	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R
OTHER INFORMATION						
Segment Assets	-	-	-	-	17 044 885	17 044 885
Segment liabilities	-	-	-	-	(25 326 785)	(25 326 785)
Additions to non-current assets Investment in associates (equity method) and joint	-	-	-	-	-	-
ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash revenue (included above)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash expenditure (included above)	_	-	_	-	-	-

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SECONDARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

				Trading S	Services						
	Community and public safety		Economic and Environmental Services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste Management	Other	Governance and Administration	Housing	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	
SEGMENT REVENUE											
External revenue from exchange transactions	25 915	4 155 446	-	-				- 9 607 910	-	13 789 27	
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	-	-	-	-					-		
Service Charges - Water Revenue	-	-	-	-					-		
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	-	-	-	-					-		
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	-	-	-	-					-		
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	-	-	-	-					-		
Interest Earned - External Investments	-	-	-	-				- 934 429	-	934 42	
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	-	-	-	-				- 75 687	-	75 68	
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	-					-		
Agency Services	-	-	-	-					-		
Other Revenue	25 915	4 155 446	-	-				- 8 597 794	-	12 779 15	
External revenue from non-exchange transactions	392 162	3 794 970	-	-				- 52 742 676	-	56 929 809	
Dividends Received	-	-	-	-					-		
Fines	-	-	-	-					-		
Licences and Permits	-	-	-	-					-		
Agency Services	-	-	-	-					-		
Transfers Recognised - Operational	392 162	3 794 970	-	-				- 52 742 676	-	56 929 80	
Property Rates	-	-	-	-					-		
Availability Charges	-	-	-	-					-		
Other Income	-	-	-	-					-		
Gains on Disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-					-		
Revenue from transactions with other segments	-	-	-	-					-		
Internal Revenue	-	-	-	-					-		
Total Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	418 077	7 950 416						- 62 350 587		70 719 08	

		Economic and		Trading s	services					
	Community and public safety	environmental services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste water management	Waste management services	Other	Governance and Administration	Housing	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE										
Employee Related Costs	(9 021 775)	(6 009 259)	-	-			(1 532 492)	(19 854 315)	-	(36 417 842
Remuneration of Councillors	-	-	-	-			-	(3 202 134)	-	(3 202 134
Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-			-	99 970	-	99 970
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	(207 125)	(179 074)	-	-			(9 198)	(1 206 611)	-	(1 602 008
Finance Costs	-	(13 002)	-	-			-	(1 577 951)	-	(1 590 953
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	(188 517)	(6 974 039)	-	-			(925)	(8 888 715)	-	(16 052 197
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-		-	(100 000)	(206 867)	-	(306 867
Other Expenditure	(1 179 640)	(645 363)	-	-		-	(109 881)	(8 811 408)	-	(10 746 292
Losses	(75 415)	(313 936)	-	-		-	(533)	(16 779)	-	(406 664
Internal charges		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Total Segment Expenditure	(10 672 472)	(14 134 674)	-	-			(1 753 029)	(43 664 812)	-	(70 224 987
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 254 396)	(6 184 258)	-	-			(1 753 029)	18 685 775	-	494 093
				Trading S	Services					
	Community and public safety	Economic and environmental services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste Management	Other	Governance and Administration	Housing	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Transfers Recognised - Capital	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Contributions Recognised - Capital	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Contributed Assets	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions	(10 254 396)	(6 184 258)	-	-			(1 753 029)	18 685 775	-	494 093
Taxation	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation	(10 254 396)	(6 184 258)	_	_			(1 753 029)	18 685 775	_	494 093
' ' '	-	-	-	_			-	-	-	
Attributable to Minorities								10.005.775		494 093
	(10.254.396)	(6 184 258)	_	_			(1 753 020)			
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality	(10 254 396)	(6 184 258)				-	(1 753 029)	18 685 775	-	494 093
	(10 254 396)	(6 184 258) -	-				(1 753 029)	18 685 775	-	494 093

				Trading Services						
	Community and public safety	Economic and environmental services	Energy Sources	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste Management	Other	Governance and Administration	Housing	Total
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
OTHER INFORMATION										
Segment Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 044 885	-	-	17 044 885
Segment liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 326 785)	-	-	(25 326 785)
Additions to non-current assets Investment in associates (equity method) and joint	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash revenue (included above)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash expenditure (included above)	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reconciliation of Segment Revenue	a to Total Revenue as nor the	Annual Financial Statements for t	ne year ended 30 June 2020

Difference	-
Total Revenue as per Statement of Financial Performance	70 719 080
Total Segment Revenue (including capital transfers and	70 719 080

Reconciliation of Segment Expenses to Total Expenses as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Total Segment Expenditure Total Expenditure as per Statement of Financial Performance	(70 224 987) (69 918 293)
Difference	(306 694)
Reconciling items	(306 694)
Items disclosed seperately on the face of the Statement of Financial Performance	
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	99 970
Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	(375 311)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed	,
Assets	(31 353)

Reconciliation of the Statement of Financial Performance as at 30 June 2020 as per the Annual Financial Statements vs the Surplus of the Segment report

Surplus/(Deficit) for the year as per Segments	494 093
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year as per Statement of Financial Performance	494 093
Difference - as explained above	0

See the explanations for differences above under Revenue and Expenses.

Reconciliation of Segment Assets to Total Assets as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

Total Segment Assets	17 044 885
Total Assets as per Statement of Financial Position	17 044 885
Difference	_

Management does not monitor assets per segments as it does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision-making purposes. The cost to develop this seperately would be excessive, based on the Municipality's current financial position.

Reconciliation of Segment Liabilities to Total Liabilities as per the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2020

326 785)
326 785)

Management does not monitor liabilities per segments as it does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision-making purposes. The cost to develop this seperately would be excessive, based on the Municipality's current financial position.

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2021

	Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by- law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2021	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget
ASSETS		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	%
Current Assets									
Cash		14 527 232	(262 593)	14 264 639	-	_	14 264 639	142 409	-99.00%
Call Investment Deposits		700 627	-	700 627	-	-	700.627	4 669 002	100.00%
Consumer Debtors Other Debtors		709 637 -	-	709 637 -	-	-	709 637 -	4 863 536	585.36%
Current Portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory		-	(222.522)	-		-	-	-	05.000/
Total Current Assets	37.2.1	15 236 869	(262 593)	14 974 276	-	-	14 974 276	9 674 947	-35.39%
Non-Current Assets									
Long-term Receivables Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment Property		59 363	(15 995)	43 368	-	-	43 368	52 374	20.77%
Investment in Associates Property, Plant and Equipment		- 8 070 971	(601 476)	- 7 469 495	-	-	7 469 495	6 560 422	-12.17%
Agricultural Assets		0 0.0 0	-		-	-	-	-	.2,
Biological Assets Intangible Assets		- 44 985	- 134 071	- 179 056	-	-	- 179 056	331 805	85.31%
Other Non-Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00.0170
Total Non-Current Assets	37.2.2	8 175 319	(483 400)	7 691 919	-	-	7 691 919	6 944 601	-9.72%
TOTAL ASSETS		23 412 188	(745 993)	22 666 195	-	-	22 666 195	16 619 547	-26.68%
LIABILITIES									
Current Liabilities									
Bank Overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing Consumer Deposits		102 845	-	102 845	-	-	102 845	119 423 8 005	16.12% 100.00%
Trade and Other Payables		3 641 698	-	3 641 698	-	-	3 641 698	3 347 357	-8.08%
Provisions		2 479 081	3 743	2 482 824	-	-	2 482 824	4 704 803	89.49%
Total Current Liabilities	37.2.3	6 223 624	3 743	6 227 367	-	-	6 227 367	8 179 589	31.35%
Non-Current Liabilities									
Borrowing Provisions		- 22 642 544	(2 434 544)	20 208 000	-	-	20 208 000	45 339 20 045 000	100.00% -0.81%
Total Non-Current Liabilities	37.2.4	22 642 544	(2 434 544)	20 208 000	-	-	20 208 000	20 090 339	-0.58%
TOTAL LIABILITIES	•	28 866 168	(2 430 801)	26 435 367	-	-	26 435 367	28 269 927	6.94%
NET ASSETS	:		<u> </u>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves		(5 453 980)	1 684 808	(3 769 172)	-	-	(3 769 172)	(11 715 161) 64 781	210.82% 100.00%
TOTAL NET ASSETS	37.2.5	(5 453 980)	1 684 808	(3 769 172)	_	_	(3 769 172)	(11 650 380)	209.10%
		(5 .55 500)		(0.00.112)			(0.00.12)	(

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	Notes	Original Budget R	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) R	Final Adjustment Budget R	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) R	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by- law) R	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2021 R	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget
REVENUE									70
Property Rates Service Charges - Electricity Revenue Service Charges - Water Revenue Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue Service Charges - Refuse Revenue Rental of Facilities and Equipment Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors Dividends Received Fines Licences and Permits Agency Services Transfers Recognised - Operational Other Revenue Gains on Disposal of PPE		1 184 538 2 800 000 60 000 - - 62 112 358 6 568 237	(775 000) 6 000 - - - 992 755 199 643	1 184 538 2 025 000 66 000 - - 63 105 113 6 767 880	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 184 538 2 025 000 66 000 - - 63 105 113 6 767 880	1 134 424 543 017 67 439 - - - 58 547 278 3 430 993	-4.23% -73.18% 2.18% -7.22% -49.30%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	37.2.6	72 725 133	423 398	73 148 531	-	-	73 148 531	63 723 152	-12.89%
EXPENDITURE									
Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Debt Impairment Depreciation and Asset Impairment Finance Charges Bulk Purchases Other Materials Contracted Services Transfers and Grants Other Expenditure Loss on Disposal of PPE		42 561 612 3 418 423 (8 783 074) 1 220 036 55 110 1 235 892 13 716 996 220 000 11 140 492	648 850 119 140 2 334 729 4 444 105 889 - (851 965) 549 825 229 900 (115 668)	43 210 462 3 537 563 (6 448 345) 1 224 480 160 999 383 927 14 266 821 449 900 11 024 824	- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -	43 210 462 3 537 563 (6 448 345) 1 224 480 160 999 - 383 927 14 266 821 449 900 11 024 824	41 776 162 3 597 488 (116 959) 1 579 620 1 516 966 - 9 695 906 706 445 9 013 252 1 594	-3.32% 1.69% -100.00% 29.00% 842.22% -100.00% -32.04% 57.02% -18.25% 100.00%
Total Expenditure	37.2.7	64 785 487	3 025 144	67 810 631	-	-	67 810 631	67 770 472	-0.06%
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers Recognised - Capital Contributions Recognised - Capital Contributed Assets		7 939 646 - - -	(2 601 746) - - -	5 337 900	- - -	- - -	5 337 900	(4 047 321) 678 841 - -	-175.82% 100.00%
Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers & Contributions Taxation		7 939 646	(2 601 746)	5 337 900	-	-	5 337 900	(3 368 480)	-163.10%
Surplus/(Deficit) after Taxation Attributable to Minorities		7 939 646	(2 601 746)	5 337 900			5 337 900	(3 368 480)	-163.10%
Surplus/(Deficit) Attributable to Municipality Share of Surplus/(Deficit) of Associate		7 939 646	(2 601 746)	5 337 900	-	-	5 337 900	(3 368 480)	-163.10%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		7 939 646	(2 601 746)	5 337 900	-	-	5 337 900	(3 368 480)	-163.10%

Financial Performance: Explanation of Variances between Approved Budget and Actual

Employee Related Costs:

Included in the actual outcome for employee related costs is actuarial losses of R 2 602 466 of post retirement benefits.

Actual outcome as per Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance 41 776 162
Actuarial gains and losses seperately disclosed on the Statement of Financial Performance (2 602 466)
Employee related costs as per Statement of Financial Performance 39 173 696

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

Cash H.C.W.FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		Notes	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final Adjustment Budget	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by- law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome 2021	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget
Part Part	CASH ELOW EDOM ODEDATING ACTIVITIES		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	%
Tazalfon										
Payments	Taxation Service Charges Other Revenue Government - Operating Government - Capital Interest		62 112 358 -	992 755 -	63 105 113 -	- - - - -	- - - - -	63 105 113 -	58 130 279 678 841	-7.88% 100.00%
Suppliers and Employees			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities 37.2.8 3.895 0.22 7.912 764 11.807.786 - 0.11.807.786 1.876.531 -84.11%	Suppliers and Employees Finance costs		· -	-	· -	-	-	· -	(22 966	#DIV/0!
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts		37.2.8		· , ,	• •	-		, ,	•	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	` , . •									
Capital Assets (1 275 000) (315 650) (1 590 650) - - (1 590 650) (1 099 992) -30.85% Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities 37.2.9 (1 275 000) (315 650) (1 590 650) - - (1 590 650) (1 099 992) -30.85% CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short Term Loans -	Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease/(Increase) in Non-Current Debtors Decrease/(Increase) in Other Non-Current Receivables		- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - - -	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities 37.2.9 (1 275 000) (315 650) (1 590 650) (1 590 650) (1 099 992) 30.85% CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Short Term Loans	Payments									
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	Capital Assets		(1 275 000)	(315 650)	(1 590 650)	-	-	(1 590 650)	(1 099 992	-30.85%
Short Term Loans	Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	37.2.9	(1 275 000)	(315 650)	(1 590 650)	-	-	(1 590 650)	(1 099 992	30.85%
Short Term Loans -	CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Borrowing long term/refinancing 1	Receipts									
Repayment of Borrowing (130 790) (10 015) (140 805) - - - (140 805) (154 545) 9.76% Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities 37.2.10 (130 790) (10 015) (140 805) - - (140 805) (153 436) 8.97% NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 2 489 232 7 587 099 10 076 331 - - 10 076 331 623 104 -93.82% Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin: 12 038 000 (7 849 692) 4 188 308 4 188 308 4 188 307 0.00%	Borrowing long term/refinancing		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- 1 109	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities 37.2.10 (130 790) (10 015) (140 805) - - (140 805) (153 436) 8.97% NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 2 489 232 7 587 099 10 076 331 - - 10 076 331 623 104 -93.82% Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin: 12 038 000 (7 849 692) 4 188 308 4 188 308 4 188 307 0.00%	•									
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD 2 489 232 7 587 099 10 076 331 - - 10 076 331 623 104 -93.82% Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin: 12 038 000 (7 849 692) 4 188 308 4 188 308 4 188 307 0.00%	-				· · ·	-	-	· · · · ·	•	<u> </u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year begin: 12 038 000 (7 849 692) 4 188 308 4 188 307 0.00%	Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	37.2.10	(130 790)	(10 015)	(140 805)	-	-	(140 805)	(153 436	8.97%
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end: 14 527 232 (262 593) 14 264 639 14 264 639 4 811 411 -66.27%	•					-	_			
	Cash and Cash Equivalents at the year end:	:	14 527 232	(262 593)	14 264 639	-	-	14 264 639	4 811 411	-66.27%

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised – April 2019) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The mSCOA Charts are updated annually by the National Treasury. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of mSCOA Version 6.4, on which the municipality was required to transacted for periods after 1 July 2020. Changes in the current mSCOA charts for 2020/21 financial year did not result in any reclassifications of 2020 balances previously reported.

1.5. AMENDED DISCLOSURE POLICY

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. The principal amendments to matters disclosed in the current financial statements will be adjusted in accordance with GRAP 3.

The following GRAP standards became effective on 1 April 2020:

- GRAP 18 Segment Reporting
- GRAP 34 Separate financial statements
- GRAP 35 Consolidated financial statements
- GRAP 36 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures
- GRAP 37 Joint Arrangements
- GRAP 38 Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities
- GRAP 110 Living and Non-living Resources

GRAP 34 – 38 will not have an influence on the operations of the municipality.

Amendments were made to the following GRAP interpretations:

- iGRAP 1 Applying the Probability Test on Initial Recognition of Revenue
- iGRAP 20 Accounting for Adjustments to Revenue

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.

Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts is disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- The approved and final budget amounts;
- · Actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the notes to the annual financial statements.

Explanatory comments are provided for overall growth or decline in the budget and motivations for over or under spending on line items. The municipality considers a variance between the actual and budget of more than 10%.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards and Interpretations of the Standards of GRAP have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments	Unknown
(Revised – April 2020)	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments.	
	The Municipality might need to revise the categories of financial instruments and the impairment model.	

REFERENCE	TOPIC	EFFECTIVE DATE
Guideline	Guideline on Accounting for Landfill Sites	Unknown
	The objective of the Guideline is to provide guidance to entities that manage and operate landfill sites.	
	No significant impact expected as no such transactions or events are expected in the foreseeable future.	
Guideline	Guideline on The Application of Materiality to Financial Statements	Unknown
	The objective of this Guideline is to provide guidance that will assist entities to apply the concept of materiality when preparing financial statements in accordance with Standards of GRAP. This Guideline aims to assist entities in achieving the overall financial reporting objective.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	

1.9. RESERVES

1.9.1. Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, funds are transferred from the accumulated surplus / (deficit) to the CRR. The cash funds in the CRR can only be utilized for the purpose of purchasing/ construction of items of property, plant and equipment and may not be used for the maintenance of these items. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus / (Deficit) are credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

1.10. LEASES

1.10.1. Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.10.2. Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leases asset is diminished.

1.11. UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from government organs. Unspent conditional grants are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no contractual arrangements as required per GRAP 104. Once the conditional grant becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the

unspent conditional grant is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the liability. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.12. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- (a) The municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
 - The business or part of a business concerned;
 - The principal locations affected:
 - The location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services;

- The expenditures that will be undertaken; and
- When the plan will be implemented.
- (b) The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is derecognised.

1.13. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(a) Pension and Retirement Fund Obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

(b) Post-Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% as contribution and the remaining 40% are paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The interest cost of the defined benefit obligation is recognised as finance cost in the Statement of Financial Performance, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against

the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(c) Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain predetermined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as finance cost upon valuation, as it meets the definition of Interest Cost in GRAP 25. Defined benefit plans are post-employment plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

(d) Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulated leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

(e) Staff Bonuses

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

(f) Other Short-term Employee Benefits

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

As a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid.
 If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the

benefits, the entity recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and

 As an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

1.14. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.14.1. Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

The following items will be regarded as Property, plant and equipment rather than investment property:

- Owner-occupied property (including held for future use);
- Owner-occupied property held for development;
- Property occupied by employees for housing;
- Owner-occupied property held for disposal;
- Property held by the municipality to fulfil their mandated function rather than rental or capital appreciation and;
- Property held by the municipality for strategic purpose.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measure at fair value (the cost).

If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred are recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

1.14.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

1.14.3. Depreciation and Impairment

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Land and Buildings	Years
Land Buildings	Indefinite 10-50
<u>Infrastructure</u>	
Roads and Streets Storm Water Electricity Water Sanitation	10-30 20 20-30 15-20 15-20
Waste Management	30

Community

Recreation Facilities Housing Community Halls Libraries Parks and Gardens Clinics Security and Policing	20-30 20-30 20-30 20-30 20-30 5
Finance lease assets	

Office equipment	1-3
Other Assets	1-5

<u>Other</u>

Motor Vehicles	3-17
Furniture and other Office equipment	3-22
Plant and Equipment	3-15
Computer equipment	3-16
Other Buildings	50

The depreciation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment charged to the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.14.4. De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.15. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.15.1. Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- Is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- Arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- The municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- It is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- The municipality has the resources to complete the project;
- It is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and
- The Municipality can measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.15.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.15.3. Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Intangible Assets	Years
Computer Software	13
Computer Software Licenses	13

The amortisation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

1.15.4. De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.16. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.16.1. Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when and only when:

- It is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- The cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery

objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;
- Land held for a currently undetermined future use. (If the Municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or held for sale, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases;
- A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, any transaction cost incurred are recognised as part of the cost of the asset.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

1.16.2. Subsequent Measurement – Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

1.16.3. Depreciation and Impairment – Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

<u>Investment Property</u> Buildings Years 50

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

1.16.4. De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.17.1. Cash generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

 During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use;

- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated;
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset;
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite;
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition:
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.2. Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

- (a) External sources of information
 - Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset;
 - Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset;
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date;
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition:
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss recorded in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches:

- Depreciation replacement cost approach the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.
- Restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an
 asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the
 remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the
 estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the
 remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is
 usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of
 the asset, whichever is lower.
- Service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential
 of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining
 service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced
 number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in
 the restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining
 service potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the
 depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before
 impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may

no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18. INVENTORIES

1.18.1. Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.18.2. Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, finished goods, and materials and supplies are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

1.19. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions). The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

1.19.1. Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.19.2. Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial Liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost (" other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

1.19.2.1. Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost and are subsequently measured amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future

expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

1.19.2.2. Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.19.2.3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

1.19.2.4. Non-Current Investments

Investments which include investments in municipal entities and fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

1.19.3. De-recognition

1.19.3.1. Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- The Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

1.19.3.2. Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19.4. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

1.20. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Receivables that arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.20.1. Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition and recognition criteria of an asset.

1.20.2. Subsequent Measurement

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) Interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) Impairment losses; and
- (c) Amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a

rate that reflects the current risk-free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

The municipality considers the following as indicators:

- Significant financial difficulty of the debtor, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent;
- It is probable that the debtor will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation;
- A breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied);
- Adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20.3. Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) The rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived:
- (b) The Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) The Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:
 - i. Derecognise the receivable; and
 - ii. Recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

1.21. REVENUE

1.21.1. Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or

receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is recognised when:

- It is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity and;
- The fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of IGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 36 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue. This policy is in line with prescribed debt principle as enforced by the law.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue shall be measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Services in-kind that are significant to the Municipality's operations are recognised as assets and the related revenue when:

- It is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the Municipality; and
- The fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

If the services in-kind are not significant to the Municipality's operations or does not satisfy the above-mentioned criteria, the Municipality only disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period. When the criteria for recognition is satisfied, services in-kind are measured on initial recognition at their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Services in-kind include services provided by individuals to the Municipality and the right to use assets in a non-exchange transaction. These services meet the definition of an asset, because the Municipality controls the resource from which future economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow to the Municipality. The assets are immediately consumed and a transaction of equal value is also recognised to reflect the consumption of these services in-kind, resulting in a decrease of the asset and an increase in an expense. The Municipality therefore recognises an expense and related revenue for the consumption of services in-kind.

1.21.2. Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- The Municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;

- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Municipality;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when:

- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- It is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- The stage of completion at the reporting date can be measured reliably;
- The costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straightline basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the entity and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the entity.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash

received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

- The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating; or
- A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.22. TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS (Municipality as acquirer)

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving a Municipality's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between Municipalities by transferring functions between Municipalities or into another entity.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- Is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- Arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality accounts for each transfer of functions between entities not under common control by applying the acquisition method. Applying the acquisition method requires:

(a) Identifying the acquirer (Municipality);

- (b) Determining the acquisition date:
- (c) Recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; and
- (d) Recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

As of the acquisition date, the Municipality recognises the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed meets the definitions of assets and liabilities in the *Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements* and the recognition criteria in the applicable Standards of GRAP at the acquisition date. In addition, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are part of what the Municipality and the acquiree (or its former owners) agreed in the binding arrangement.

The Municipality measures the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

The Municipality subsequently measures and account for assets acquired and liabilities assumed in accordance with other applicable Standards of GRAP.

1.23. ACCOUNTING BY PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS

A principal-agent arrangement exists where there is a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

The municipality can be either the agent or the principal in terms of the circumstances of the arrangement.

Where the municipality is considered the principal, all revenues, expenses, liabilities and assets are recorded in the records of municipality in accordance with the relevant standards of GRAP.

Where the municipality is the agent to the transaction, only the portion of revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal is recorded with unspent or moneys due being recorded in terms of GRAP 104: Financial Instruments.

Identification

Special consideration is given to the classification of an agreement (once the standard is triggered) to carefully consider whether the municipality is an agent. The considerations include (all of) the following:

- Who determines significant terms?
- Who receives the benefit from the transactions?
- Is the municipality exposed to the variability of the outcome?

If these are not met, but the standard is applicable, the municipality would be regarded as the principal in the transaction.

1.24. RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 – "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- With the ability to control or jointly control the other party; or
- Exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa; or
- An entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - Has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - Has significant influence over the Municipalities. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
 - Is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - The entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
 - One entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
 - Both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
 - One entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
 - The entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
 - The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
 - A person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

(a) Are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or

(b) Are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

- (a) All members of the governing body of the Municipality;
- (b) A member of the governing body of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;
- (c) Any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the governing body who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and
- (d) The senior management team of the Municipality, including the chief executive officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All directors or members of the governing body of the Municipality, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee:
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer an all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.25. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where

recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.26. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.27. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.28. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measures with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the municipality.

1.29. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical

experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates, which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that management has made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the Annual Financial Statements:

Post-retirement medical obligations and Long service awards

The cost of post-retirement medical obligations and long service awards and are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 9 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

Impairment of Statutory Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such receivables. When insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors, debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels. Aggregation is based on best practice. Thereafter receivables are assessed based on historical information available.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement

whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciated replacement cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- Cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- Cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- Cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

1.30. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.31. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.32. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2.1 30 JUNE 2021

		Cost/Revaluation					Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses				Carrying				
	Opening	Correction	Additions	Transfers	Disposals	Impairment	Closing	Opening	Correction	Depreciation	Transfers	Disposals	Impairment	Closing	Value
	Balance	of Error					Balance	Balance	of Error					Balance	
Other Assets															
Land	2 084 458	-	-	-		-	2 084 458	-	-				-	-	2 084 458
Buildings	9 972 963	-	-	(110 000)	-	-	9 862 963	8 486 646	-	297 776	(99 000)	-	-	8 685 423	1 177 540
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 679 725	-	770 507	-	(189 229)	-	5 261 003	4 066 085	-	206 067	-	(189 181)	6 425	4 089 396	1 171 607
Machinery and Equipment	2 936 350	-	131 402	-	(130 780)	-	2 936 973	2 423 990	-	201 098	-	(130 750)	4 592	2 498 930	438 043
Transport Assets	5 704 677	-	-	-	(193 186)	-	5 511 492	3 524 100	-	641 564	-	(191 676)	-	3 973 987	1 537 504
	25 378 173	-	901 909	(110 000)	(513 194)	-	25 656 889	18 500 821	-	1 346 506	(99 000)	(511 607)	11 017	19 247 737	6 409 152
Leases															
Furniture and Office Equipment	418 265	-	85 672	-	-	-	503 937	201 412	-	151 255	-		-	352 667	151 270
	418 265	-	85 672	-	-	-	503 937	201 412	-	151 255	-	-	-	352 667	151 270
Total	25 796 438	-	987 581	(110 000)	(513 194)	-	26 160 826	18 702 233	-	1 497 760	(99 000)	(511 607)	11 017	19 600 404	6 560 422

2.2 30 JUNE 2020

	Cost/Revaluation				Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment Losses				Carrying						
	Opening	Correction	Additions	Transfers	Disposals	Impairment	Closing	Opening	Correction	Depreciation	Transfers	Disposals	Impairment	Closing	Value
	Balance	of Error					Balance	Balance	of Error					Balance	
Other Assets															
Land	2 084 458	-	-	-	-	-	2 084 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 084 458
Buildings	10 181 190	-	-	135 000	(343 227)	-	9 972 963	8 300 382	-	366 052	118 800	(301 541)	2 953	8 486 646	1 486 317
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 943 901	28 644	216 109	-	(508 929)	-	4 679 725	4 361 324	3 341	187 661	-	(494 000)	7 760	4 066 085	613 639
Machinery and Equipment	2 980 924	-	-	-	(44 574)	-	2 936 350	2 278 483	-	171 037	-	(43 094)	17 563	2 423 990	512 360
Transport Assets	6 705 277	-	-	-	(1 000 600)	-	5 704 677	3 548 253	-	659 227	-	(683 380)	-	3 524 100	2 180 577
	26 895 750	28 644	216 109	135 000	(1 897 330)	-	25 378 173	18 488 442	3 341	1 383 977	118 800	(1 522 015)	28 276	18 500 821	6 877 352
Leases															
Furniture and Office Equipment	418 265	-	-	-	-	-	418 265	66 407	-	135 005	-	-	-	201 412	216 853
	418 265	1	-	-	-	ı	418 265	66 407	-	135 005	-	•	-	201 412	216 853
Total	27 314 015	28 644	216 109	135 000	(1 897 330)	-	25 796 438	18 554 849	3 341	1 518 983	118 800	(1 522 015)	28 276	18 702 233	7 094 205

		2021 R	2020 R
2.3	The municipality has no Property, Plant and Equipment which is in the process of being constructed or developed.		
2.4	The municipality has no Property, Plant and Equipment that is taking a significantly longer period of time to competed than expected.		
2.5	The municipality has no Property, Plant and Equipment where construction or development has been halted.		
2.6	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:		
	Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services - Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities - Maintenance of Equipment - Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	- - 332 768 54 611 89 899	256 416 48 008 101 521
	Other Expenditure - Total Repairs and Maintenance	477 278	405 946
	Total repairs and maintenance	477 270	403 340
2.7	Assets pledged as security:		
	Leased Property, Plant and Equipment of R 151 270 (2020: R216 853) is secured for leases as set out in Note 8 and Appendix A.		
2.8	Third party payments received for losses incurred:		
	Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost		179 900 (307 749)
	Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(127 849)
2.9	Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment		
	Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:		
	Infrastructure Community Assets		
	Other	11 017	88 993
	Total Impairment Losses	11 017	88 993

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

2.10 Effect of changes in accounting estimates

The effect of the Change in Accounting estimates due to the review of useful lives are as follows:

		2021 R	2022 R	2023 R
	Increase / (Decrease) in depreciation of assets for the year	(121 316)	195 369	192 937
			2021 R	2020 R
2.11	Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment:		ĸ	ĸ
	Approved and contracted for (Including VAT):		-	203 359
	Infrastructure		-	-
	Community Other		-	203 359
	Total			203 359
	This expenditure will be financed from:			
	External Loans Capital Replacement Reserve Government Grants			-
	Own Resources District Council Grants		-	203 359
	Total		-	203 359
			2021	2020
3.	INVESTMENT PROPERTY		R	R
3.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July		54 468	81 561
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Loss		544 678 (490 210)	679 678 (598 117) -
	Transfer from/(to) Property, Plant and Equipment - Note 2		11 000	(16 200)
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation		110 000 (99 000)	(135 000) 118 800
	Additions Depreciation for the year		(13 094)	(10 894)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June		52 374	54 468
	Cost Accumulated Depreciation Accumulated Impairment Loss		654 678 (602 304)	544 678 (490 210)
3.2	Revenue from Investment Property	'		
	Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property		531 909	556 257

- 3.3 No operating expenditure incurred on Investment Property during the year.
- 3.4 The municipality has no Investment Property which is in the process of being constructed or developed
- 3.5 The municipality has no Investment Property that is taking a significantly longer period of time to competed than expected.
- 3.6 The municipality has no Investment Property where construction or development has been halted.
- 3.7 There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

		2021 R	2020 R
4.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
4.1	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	196 653	238 542
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation	3 039 237 (2 842 585)	3 011 828 (2 773 286)
	Additions Amortisation Carrying value of disposals	198 082 (62 923) (7)	33 318 (72 130)
	Cost Accumulated amortisation (Impairment Loss)/ Reversal of Impairment Loss	(37 927) 37 920	(5 909) 5 909 (3 077)
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	331 805	196 653
	Cost Accumulated Amortisation	3 199 393 (2 867 588)	3 039 237 (2 842 585)

- 4.2 The municipality has no Intangbile assets which are in the process of being constructed or developed.
- 4.3 The municipality has no Intangbile assets that are taking a significantly longer period of time to competed than expected.
- 4.4 The municipality has no Intangbile assets where construction or development has been halted.
- 4.5 No intangible asset were assed having an indefinite useful life.
- 4.6 There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.
- 4.7 There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.
- 4.8 There age no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities.
- 4.9 There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.
- 4.10 Effect of changes in accounting estimates

The effect of the Change in Accounting estimates due to the review of useful lives are as follows:

	2021	2022	2023
	R	R	R
Increase / (Decrease) in depreciation of assets for the year	(25 771)	47 909	37 684

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

5.

6.

	2021 R	2020 R
RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Property Rentals	1 089 563	1 129 246
Other Arrears Prepayments and Advances	108 202	35 546
Insurance Maintenance Contracts	91 202 17 000	- 35 546
	1 197 765	1 164 792
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision) <u>Less:</u> Provision for Debt Impairment	(564 727)	(629 244)
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)	633 038	535 547
(Property Rentals): Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	77 138	87 138
31 - 60 Days	61 166	76 166
61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	80 857 870 402	75 857
Total	1 089 563	890 085 1 129 246
Total	1 009 503	1 129 240
	2021 R	2020 R
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment	K	K
Balance at beginning of year	629 244	694 276
Contribution to provision Reversal of provision	- (64 517)	(65 032)
Balance at end of year	564 727	629 244
The total amount of this provision is R 564 727 and consist of:		
Property Rentals	564 727	629 244
Other Debtors		
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange transactions	564 727	629 244
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:		
1 month past due	64 524	64 524 359 721
2+ months past due	295 203 359 727	424 245
The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.		
RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Department of Roads and Public Works	4 407 391	4 438 153
Sundry Debtor - Department Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	8 783 074	8 783 074
Sundry Debtor - Department of Environmental Affairs Balance previously stated	3 493 008	3 493 008 3 506 516
Correction of Error - Note 32.2		(13 508)
Other Receivables	925 221	1 737 086
Balance previously stated		1 736 882
Correction of Error - Note 32.2		204
<u>Less:</u> Provision for Debt Impairment	17 608 694 (13 583 465)	18 451 321 (13 635 907)
Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions	4 025 229	4 815 413
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment		
		40.070.045
Balance at beginning of year	13 635 907	13 670 845
Balance at beginning of year Contribution to provision Reversal of provision	13 635 907 - (52 442)	(34 938)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

The total amount of this provision is R 13 583 463 and consist of:

	-		
	Taxes Sundry Debtor - Department Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	8 783 074	8 783 074
	Department of Roads and Public Works	4 407 391	4 438 153
	Other receivables	393 000	414 681
	Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Trade Receivables from non-exchange transactions	13 583 465	13 635 907
	Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:		
	1 month past due	249 572	249 572
	2+ months past due	4 266 423	4 318 865
		4 515 994	4 568 436
	The provision for doubtful debts on debtors (loans and receivables) exists due to the possibility that not all debts will be recovered. Loans and receivables were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial Position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.		
		2021	2020
7.	BANK ACCOUNTS	R	R
7.1	Cash and Cash Equivalents		
7.1	Current Accounts	141 909	674 204
	Call Deposits and Investments	4 669 002	3 513 603
	Cash On-hand	500	500
	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	4 811 411	4 188 307
	Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value.		
	Call Investments Deposits to an amount of R 407 135 are held to fund the Unspent Conditional Grants (2020: R 927 018).		
	The municipality has the following bank accounts:		
	Current Accounts		
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 1140945939 (Primary Bank Account):	141 909	674 204
		141 909	674 204
		141 909	674 204
	Call Deposits and Investments	141 909	674 204
	Call Deposits and Investments Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve):	141 909 160 639	159 370
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit):	160 639 1 608 917	159 370 522 456
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963	159 370 522 456 648 963
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit):	160 639 1 608 917	159 370 522 456
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031899 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031780 (EPWP):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031780 (EPWP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031820 (IEPWP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031820 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (RRAMS):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031899 (Inance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031826 (Fire Equipment Grant):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RPAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031802 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031802 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031820 (EPWP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031772 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031853 (Training Fund SETA):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Manicipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031890 (IEPWP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031802 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/76620318777 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031853 (Training Fund SETA): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031820 (EPWP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031772 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031853 (Training Fund SETA):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031779 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/766203180 (EPWP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031779 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/766203180 (EPWP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (Indeposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031802 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031902 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031873 (Training Fund SETA): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/76620319180 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031975 (Training Fund SETA): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/76620319180 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/76620319180 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/76620319180 (Kork for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/76620319180 (Kork for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Kork for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031942 (Khotso Pula Nala):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031927 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031772 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031783 (Training Fund SETA): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031756 (Civil Defence Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031756 (Civil Defence Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031756 (Civil Defence Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031756 (Civil Defence Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031756 (Civil Defence Grant):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480 4 669 002	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 2 525 540 791 331 639
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (Rimited): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PliMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031820 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031797 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031853 (Training Fund SETA): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/76620319318 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031942 (Khotso Pula Nala): The Municipality has the following current bank account: Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031942 (Khotso Pula Nala):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480 4 669 002	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (Inance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031802 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031802 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PilMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PilMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Khotso Pula Nala): The Municipality has the following current bank account: Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031942 (Khotso Pula Nala):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480 4 669 002	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639 3 513 603
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PllMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480 4 669 002	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639 3 513 603
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031789 (EPWP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PlMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Naminater	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480 4 669 002	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639 3 513 603
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031789 (EPWP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031772 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/766203183 (Training Fund SETA): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031973 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031973 (Kill Defence Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031942 (Khotso Pula Nala): The Municipality has the following current bank account: **Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031942 (Khotso Pula Nala): The Municipality has the following current bank account: **Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/766203193 (Primary Bank Account): Cash book balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year **Details of call investment accounts are as follow: **Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve):	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480 4 669 002	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639 3 513 603
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031789 (EPWP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PlMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (Electronic Filing System): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Naminater	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480 4 669 002	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639 3 513 603
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031927 (PilMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PilMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031978 (Training Fund SETA): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Primary Bank Account): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480 4 669 002 674 204 141 909 677 701 145 569	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639 3 513 603
	Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031837 (Capital Replacement Reserve): Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031902 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031902 (Fire Equipment Grant): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031853 (Training Fund SETA): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Khotso Pula Nala): The Municipality has the following current bank account: Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031942 (Khotso Pula Nala): The Municipality has the following current bank account: Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031942 (Khotso Pula Nala): The Municipality has the following of year Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year Bank statement balance at end of year	160 639 1 608 917 648 963 1 659 241 1 852 1 359 1 004 - 181 505 1 001 - 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 602 367 546 23 480 4 669 002	159 370 522 456 648 963 1 076 780 1 501 1 359 24 488 2 001 176 491 2 614 11 733 2 255 4 798 3 842 2 525 540 791 331 639 3 513 603

Nedbank Private Wealth - Account Number NAMAK001/83 (Call Deposit):	2021 R	2020 R
Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	522 456 1 608 917	1 947 333 522 456
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	522 456 1 608 917	1 947 333 522 456
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031934 (Call Deposit): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	648 963 648 963	648 963 648 963
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	648 963 648 963	648 963 648 963
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031896 (Leave Reserve): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	1 076 780 1 659 241	1 076 780 1 076 780
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	1 076 780 1 659 241	1 076 780 1 076 780
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031799 (Finance Management Grant): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	1 501 1 852	1 026 1 501
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	1 501 2 034	1 026 1 501
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031845 (Municipal System Improvement Grant): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	1 359 1 359	1 359 1 359
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	1 359 1 359	1 359 1 359
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031780 (EPWP): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	24 488 1 004	1 070 24 488
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	24 488 1 004	1 070 24 488
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031829 (IDP): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	2 001	2 001 2 001
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	2 001	2 001 2 001
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031950 (Depositor Plus): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	176 491 181 505	167 220 176 491
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	176 491 181 505	167 220 176 491

	2021 R	2020 R
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031926 (RRAMS): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	2 614 1 001	7 168 2 614
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	2 614 1 001	7 168 2 614
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031802 (Fire Equipment Grant): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	11 733	11 733 11 733
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	11 733	11 733 11 733
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031977 (PIMMS): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	2 255 2 255	2 255 2 255
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	2 244 2 244	2 244 2 244
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031772 (Electronic Filing System): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	4 798 4 798	4 798 4 798
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	4 798 4 798	4 798 4 798
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031853 (Training Fund SETA): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	3 842 3 842	3 842 3 842
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	3 842 3 842	3 842 3 842
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031918 (Work for Water): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	2 525 2 602	664 963 2 525
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	2 525 2 602	664 963 2 525
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031756 (Civil Defence Grant): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	540 791 367 546	393 529 540 791
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	540 791 367 546	393 529 540 791
Nedbank Limited - Account Number 03/7662031942 (Khotso Pula Nala): Cash book balance at beginning of year Cash book balance at end of year	331 639 23 480	1 050 393 331 639
Bank statement balance at beginning of year Bank statement balance at end of year	331 639 23 480	1 050 393 331 639

8.	LONG-TERM BORRO	WINGS			2021 R	2020 R
U .					164 762	233 635
	Capitalised Lease Liabi Less: Current Portio	n transferred to Current Liabilities			(119 423)	(140 805)
	Total Long-term Borre				45 339	92 830
	•	. •				
					2021 R	2020 R
8.1	The obligations under f	inance leases are scheduled below:				mum nents
					payii	iento
	Amounts payable unde Payable within one yea				134 379	171 793
	Payable within two to fir	ve years			50 734	98 567
	Payable after five years	3			-	
	Less: Future finance	obligations			185 113	270 360
	<u>Less:</u> Future finance Present value of finan				(20 351) 164 762	(36 725) 233 635
	r resent value of final	ice lease obligations				
	The capitalised lease lia	ability consist out of the following cont	racts:			
	Supplier	Description of leased item	Effective Interest rate	Annual Escalation	Lease Term	Maturity Date
	Nashua MTN	Copiers Laptops	15.38% 15.38%	0% 0%	3 Years 3 Years	31/01/2022 30/11/2023
9.	NON-CURRENT EMPL	OYEE BENEFITS			2021 R	2020 R
	Provision for Post Retir	rement Health Care Benefits			18 260 000 1 785 000	15 497 000 1 694 000
	Total Non-current Em				20 045 000	17 191 000
	Post Retirement Heal	th Care Benefits				
	Balance 1 July				17 129 000	18 419 312
	Balance previously Correction of Error					19 894 282 (1 474 970)
	Contribution for the year	nr .			1 914 000	1 897 868
	Balance previously Correction of Error					2 042 035 (144 167)
	Expenditure for the year				(1 553 757)	(1 549 813)
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain) Balance previously	stated			2 454 757	(1 638 367) (2 542 504)
	Correction of Error	- Note 32.3				904 137
	Total provision 30 Jun				19 944 000	17 129 000
	Less: Transfer of Cu Balance previously	urrent Portion to Current Provisions - Notated	lote 11		(1 684 000)	(1 632 000) (1 642 000)
	Correction of Error					10 000
	Balance 30 June				18 260 000	15 497 000
	Long Service Awards					
	Balance 1 July Contribution for the yea	or.			1 759 000 310 000	1 608 377 291 522
	Expenditure for the year				(133 709)	(164 139)
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)				147 709	23 239
	Total provision 30 Jun		lata 44		2 083 000	1 759 000
		ırrent Portion to Current Provisions - N	vote 11		(298 000)	(65 000)
	Balance 30 June				1 785 000	1 694 000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	2021 R	2020 R
Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits		
The Post Retirement Health Care Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:		
In-service (employee) members	62	66
In-service (employee) non-members	8	8
Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	38	37
Total Members	108	111
	2021 R	2020 R
The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:		
In-service members	4 535 000	3 918 000
In-service non-members	86 000	57 000
Continuation members	15 323 000	13 154 000
Total Liability	19 944 000	17 129 000
The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as follows:		
2019	2018	2017
R	R	R
In-service members 4 597 621	3 943 718	3 676 621
Continuation members 13 821 691	12 706 585	13 578 902
Total Liability 18 419 312	16 650 303	17 255 523

Bonitas Hosmed LA Health Key Health, and SAMWU Medical Aid

9.1

The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R436 000, whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R1 769 000.

Ke	ey actuarial assumptions used:	%	%
i)	Rate of interest		
	Discount rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate Net Effective Discount Rate	9.25% 6.42% 2.66%	9.15% 5.42% 3.54%

ii) Mortality rates

The PA (90) -1 ultimate table, with a 1% improvement p.a from 2010 was used by the actuaries.

iii) Normal retirement age

The normal retirement age for employees of the municipality is 62 years.

iv) Expected rate of salary increases

The three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement ends on 30 June 2021. The current negotiations are still under way.

				2021 R	2020 R
The amounts recognised in the Statement of	of Financial Posit	ion are as follows	s:		
Present value of fund obligations Fair value of plan assets				19 944 000 -	17 129 000
				19 944 000	17 129 000
Unrecognised past service cost Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses)				-	-
Present Value of unfunded obligations					
Net liability/(asset)				19 944 000	17 129 000
Reconciliation of present value of fund obli	gation:				
Present value of fund obligation at the beginnir Total expenses	ng of the year			17 129 000 360 243	18 419 312 348 055
Current service cost				420 000	352 425
Interest Cost Benefits Paid				1 494 000 (1 553 757)	1 545 443 (1 549 813)
Actuarial (gains)/losses				2 454 757	(1 638 367)
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the	ne year			19 944 000	17 129 000
Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets:					
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the Expected return on plan assets	e year			-	-
Contributions: Employer				-	-
Contributions: Employee				-	-
Past Service Costs Actuarial (gains)/losses				-	-
Benefits Paid				-	-
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year				-	-
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liabilit	y on 30 June 202	1			
		In-service members liability (Rm)	Continuation members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	
Assumption					
Central Assumptions		4.621	15.323	19.944	
The effect of movements in the assumptions a	re as follows:				
		In-service	Continuation		
	Change	members liability (Rm)	members liability (Rm)	Total liability (Rm)	% change
Assumption	Ollalige	nability (Itili)	nability (Rill)	(Kill)	// Criange
Health care inflation rate	1%	5.172	16.294	21.466	8%
Health care inflation rate	-1%	3.959	14.415	18.374	-8%
Discount rate	1%	3.875	14.279	18.154	-9%
Discount rate	-1%	5.581	16.528	22.109	11%
Post-employment mortality	+1 year	4.484	14.686	19.170	-4%
Post-employment mortality	-1 year	4.757	15.974	20.731	4%
Average retirement age	-1 year	5.046	15.323	20.369	2%
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	4.045	15.323	19.368	-3%
Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and	I Interest Cost for	the year ending	30 June 2022		
		Current			
		Service Cost	Interest Cost		
		(R)	(R)	Total (R)	
Assumption					

	Current			
	Service Cost (R)	Interest Cost (R)	Total (R)	
Assumption				
Central Assumptions	436 000	1 769 000	2 205 000	

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:

Current					
		Service Cost	Interest Cost		
	Change	(R)	(R)	Total (R)	% change
Assumption					
Health care inflation rate	1%	496 000	1 909 000	2 405 000	9%
Health care inflation rate	-1%	367 000	1 624 000	1 991 000	-10%
Discount rate	1%	365 000	1 777 000	2 142 000	-3%
Discount rate	-1%	530 000	1 756 000	2 286 000	4%
Post-employment mortality	+1 year	424 000	1 697 000	2 121 000	-4%
Post-employment mortality	-1 year	449 000	1 841 000	2 290 000	4%
Average retirement age	-1 year	499 000	1 808 000	2 307 000	5%
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	385 000	1 715 000	2 100 000	-5%
				2021 Rm	2020 Rm
Experience adjustments were calculated as follo	ows:				
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)				0.863	0.677 -
The liability in respect of periods commencing follows:	prior to the compa	rative year has t	peen estimated as		
			2019	2018	2017
			Rm	Rm	Rm
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss			2.167	(0.438)	0.536
Assets: Gain / (loss)			-	-	_

Impact of Covid-19:

It is difficult to estimate what impact the pandemic is likely to have on the Municipality's liability at this stage. There is still much uncertainty as to how it will affect mortality in the medium to long term, and what effects treatments and/or vaccines will have. Once long-term impacts of Covid-19 on the various valuation parameters becomes more evident, appropriate adjustments to the parameters will be feasible. In the meanwhile, any short-term impacts of actual experience being different to the current long-term assumptions will contribute to actuarial gain/loss items.

9.2 Provision for Long Service Bonuses

The Long Service Bonus plans are defined benefit plans. As at year end, 70 employees were eligible for Long Service Bonuses.

The Current-service Cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R188 000 whereas the Interest Cost for the next year is estimated to be R177 000.

Key actuarial assumptions used:	2021 %	2020 %
i) Rate of interest		
Discount rate General Salary Inflation (long-term) Net Effective Discount Rate applied to salary-related Long Service Bonuses	9.13% 5.77% 3.18%	7.56% 4.13% 3.29%
The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:	2021 R	2020 R
Present value of fund obligations Fair value of plan assets	2 083 000	1 759 000
Unrecognised past service cost Unrecognised actuarial gains/(losses) Present value of unfunded obligations Net liability/(asset)	2 083 000	1 759 000 - - - 1 759 000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

NOTES ON THE FINAN	CIAL STATEME	NTS FOR THE YE	EAR ENDED 30 JUN	IE 2021	
				2021 R	2020 R
Reconciliation of present value of fund obliga	ation:				
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning Total expenses	of the year			1 759 000 176 291	1 608 377 127 383
Current service cost				179 000	166 212
Interest Cost				131 000	125 310
Benefits Paid				(133 709)	(164 139)
Actuarial (gains)/losses				147 709	23 239
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the	year			2 083 000	1 759 000
Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets:					
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the	year			-	-
Expected return on plan assets Contribution: Employer				-	-
Contribution: Employee				-	-
Past service costs				-	-
Actuarial (gains)/losses Benefits paid				-	-
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year					
i all value of plan assets at the end of the year					
Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability	on 30 June 202	1			
			Change	Liability (Rm)	% change
Assumption				0.000.000	
Central assumptions General earnings inflation			+1%	2 083.000 2 209.000	6%
General earnings inflation			-1%	1 968.000	-6%
Discount rate			+1%	1 964.000	-6%
Discount rate			-1%	2 216.000	6%
Average retirement age Average retirement age			-2 yrs 2 yrs	2 230.000 1 945.000	7% -7%
Withdrawal rates			x2	1 655.000	-21%
Withdrawal rates			x0.5	2 373.000	14%
Sensitivity Analysis on Current-Service and I	nterest Cost for	the year ending	30 June 2022		
		Current			
		Service Cost	Interest Cost	T-4-1 (D)	
Assumption		(R)	(R)	Total (R)	
Central Assumptions		188 000	177 000	365 000	
The effect of movements in the assumptions are	as follows:				
		Current			
		Service Cost	Interest Cost		
	Change	(R)	(R)	Total (R)	% change
Assumption					
General earnings inflation	+1%	202 000	188 000	390 000	7%
General earnings inflation Discount rate	-1% +1%	175 000 176 000	166 000 184 000	341 000	-7% -1%
Discount rate	-1%	201 000	168 000	360 000 369 000	1%
Average retirement age	-1 year	199 000	190 000	389 000	7%
Average retirement age	-1 year	176 000	164 000	340 000	-7%
Withdrawal Rate Withdrawal Rate	x2 x0.5	136 000 225 000	138 000 203 000	274 000 428 000	-25% 17%
vviitimiawai i/aic	C.UX	220 000	203 000		
				2021	2020
Experience adjustments were calculated as follow	ws:			R	R
, , , = = 40 10.00					

139 709

115 239

Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been estimated as

ionovo.	2019 R	2018 R	2017 R
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)	(11 336) -	91 754 -	(103 521)
Impact of Covid-19:			

It is difficult to estimate what impact the pandemic is likely to have on the Municipality's liability at this stage. There is still much uncertainty as to how it will affect mortality in the medium to long term, and what effects treatments and/or vaccines will have. Once long-term impacts of Covid-19 on the various valuation parameters becomes more evident, appropriate adjustments to the parameters will be feasible. In the meanwhile, any short-term impacts of actual experience being different to the current long-term assumptions will contribute to actuarial gain/loss items.

2021 2020 R R

9.3 Retirement funds

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the Cape Joint Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31.

LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND)

The contribution rate payable is 9%, by the members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2020 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 100,0% (30 June 2019 - 100,7%).

Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	91 007	83 655
CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND)	2021 R	2020 R
The contribution rate paid by the members (9,0%) and Council (18,0%). The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2020 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100,5% (30 June 2019 - 100,3%).		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	2 633 310	2 426 181
DEFINED CONTRIBUTION FUNDS		
Council contribute to the Government Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Council Pension Fund, IMATU Retirement Fund and SAMWU National Provident Fund which are defined contribution funds. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance		
Government Employees Pension Fund SAMWU National Provident Fund	120 070 906 668	111 497 845 063
	1 026 738	956 560

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

		2021 R	2020 R
10.	CONSUMER DEPOSITS		
	Rental Properties	8 005	6 896
	Total Consumer Deposits	8 005	6 896
	The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest is not paid on these amounts.		
11.	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Staff Bonuses Staff Leave Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions	1 000 364 1 722 439 1 982 000	948 360 1 679 575 1 697 000
	Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 9 Balance previously stated Correction of Error - Note 32.4	1 684 000	1 632 000 1 642 000 (10 000)
	Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 9 Total Provisions	298 000 4 704 803	4 324 935
	The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:		
11.1	Staff Bonuses		
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	948 360 1 783 767 (1 731 764)	811 531 1 660 665 (1 523 836)
	Balance at end of year	1 000 364	948 360
	Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
11.2	Staff Leave		
	Balance at beginning of year Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred	1 679 575 125 755 (82 890)	1 481 995 372 080 (174 500)
	Balance at end of year	1 722 439	1 679 575
	Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
12.	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Trade Payables Advance Payments Department of Environmental affairs - Work for Water Other Payables Balance previously stated Correction of Error - Note 32.5	510 483 48 209 2 525 2 271 818	398 506 37 769 2 525 2 200 198 2 207 354 (7 156)
	Total Trade Payables	2 833 035	2 638 998

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

All payables are unsecured.

Unspect Transfers and Subsidies	40	UNIQUENT TRANSFERS AND SUPSIDIES	2021 R	2020 R
National Government Grants	13.			
Provincial Government Grants		·		
Less: Urpaid Transfers and Subsidies		Provincial Government Grants		888 795
National Cournment Grants District Municipality Other Sources Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies See appendix "E" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cast-backed by term deposits. The municipality compiled with the conditions attached to all grants received to the activat of reviews reconjended. No grants were withfield. Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends. 14. TAXES 14. VAT Payable VAT Output in Suspense Less: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment Total VAT Payable VAT Receivable VAT Injut in Suspense Total VAT Receivable VAT Receivable VAT Receivable VAT Receivable VAT Receivable VAT Receivable VAT Receivable VAT Receivable VAT Receivable VAT Receivable VAT Receivable VAT injut in Suspense Total VAT Receivable VAT i				
Provincial Government Grants District Municipality Other Sources Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies See appendix "E' for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality compiled with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld. Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends. 14. TAXES 14.1 VAT Payable VAT Output in Suspense Less: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment Total VAT Payable VAT Receivable VAT Input in Suspense Total VAT Receivable VAT Input in Suspense VAT Input in Suspense Total VAT Receivable VAT Input in Suspense Total VAT Receivable VAT Input in Suspense Total VAT Receivable VAT Input in Suspense VAT Input in Suspense Total VAT Receivable VAT Input in Suspense VAT Input in Suspense VAT Input in Suspense Total VAT Receivable VAT Input in Suspense VAT Input in Su		- 	-	
Other Sources Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies See appendix "E" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality compiled with the conditions attached to all grants received to the actent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld. Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends. 14. TAXES 14.1 VAT Payable VAT Output in Suspense Less: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment Total VAT Payable VAT Receivable VAT input in Suspense Less: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment Total VAT Receivable VAT input in Suspense Total VAT Receivable VAT input in Suspense Total VAT Receivable VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors. 15. NET ASSET RESERVES RESERVES RESERVES Capital Replacement Reserve Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities 15.1 The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds. 16. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Equilable Share Expanded Public Werks Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Minicipal Diseaster Relief Grant Integrated Development Planning Integrated Development Pl				
Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies 514 322 931 321				1
are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality compiled with the conditions altached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld. Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends. 14.1 TAXES 14.1 VAT Payable (136 934) (163 949) L855: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment 1 1 1 Total VAT Payable (136 934) (163 919) 1 L855: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment 2 4 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 <td></td> <td></td> <td>514 322</td> <td>931 321</td>			514 322	931 321
are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality compiled with the conditions altached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld. Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends. 14.1 TAXES 14.1 VAT Payable (136 934) (163 949) L855: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment 1 1 1 Total VAT Payable (136 934) (163 919) 1 L855: Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment 2 4 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 <td></td> <td>See appendix "E" for recogniliation of grants from other appears of government. The Unerest Create</td> <td></td> <td></td>		See appendix "E" for recogniliation of grants from other appears of government. The Unerest Create		
14. TAXES		are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all		
14.1 VAT Payable				
MAT Output in Suspense 136 934 168 919 1	14.	TAXES		
	14.1		(400.004)	(400.040)
14.2 VAT Receivable			(136 934)	(163 919)
VAT Input in Suspense 77 596 66 201 Total VAT Receivable 342 203 324 211 14.3 Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable 205 269 160 292 VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors. 15. NET ASSET RESERVES 64 781 96 745 Capital Replacement Reserve 64 781 96 745 Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities 64 781 96 745 Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities 64 781 96 745 Total Net Asset Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds. 15.1 The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds. 16. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating 58 547 278 56 856 667 Equitable Share 51 321 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 10 302 10 302 10 302 10 302 10 302 10 302 10 302 10 302 10		Total VAT Payable	(136 934)	(163 919)
VAT Input in Suspense 77 596 66 201 Total VAT Receivable 342 203 324 211 14.3 Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable 205 269 160 292 VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors. 15. NET ASSET RESERVES 64 781 96 745 Capital Replacement Reserve 64 781 96 745 Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities 64 781 96 745 Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities 64 781 96 745 Total Net Asset Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds. 15.1 The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds. 16. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating 58 547 278 56 856 667 Equitable Share 51 321 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 49 192 000 10 302 10 302 10 302 10 302 10 302 10 302 10 302 10 302 10	14.2	VAT Receivable	264 607	258 010
14.3 Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable 205 269 160 292 VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors. 30 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	14.2			
VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors. 15. NET ASSET RESERVES RESERVES Capital Replacement Reserve Capital Replacement Reserve and Liabilities 16. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Local Government Inancial Management Grant Integrated Development Planning Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Training Reserve (SETA) Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Financial Management Systems Grant Fund Road Asset Management Systems Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Financial Management Grant Financial Management Grant Civil Defence Subsidy Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Financial Management Grant Financial Management Grant Financial Management Grant Financial Management Grant		Total VAT Receivable	342 203	324 211
Section Company Comp	14.3	Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable	205 269	160 292
RESERVES 64 781 96 745 Capital Replacement Reserve 64 781 96 745 Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities 64 781 96 745 15.1 The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds. 16. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating 58 547 278 56 856 667 Equitable Share 51 321 000 49 192 000 Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant 999 210 972 856 Local Government Financial Management Grant 1 526 018 1 784 525 Municipal Disaster Relief Grant 10 382 - Fire Equipment Grant 10 382 - Integrated Development Planning 1 229 - Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant 3 70 26 170 381 NC Housing 715 932 793 296 Khotso Pula Nala 716 932 793 296 Khotso Pula Nala 718 754 701 235 - Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital 678 841 73 141 Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant<				
Capital Replacement Reserve G4 781 96 745	15.	NET ASSET RESERVES		
Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities 64 781 96 745		RESERVES	64 781	96 745
15.1 The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds.		Capital Replacement Reserve	64 781	96 745
16. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES 58 547 278 56 856 667		Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities	64 781	96 745
Section	15.1	The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds.		
Equitable Share 51 321 000 49 192 000 Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant 999 210 972 856 Local Government Financial Management Grant 1 526 018 1 784 525 Municipal Disaster Relief Grant 1 0 382 - Fire Equipment Grant 10 382 - Integrated Development Planning 1 229 - Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant 2 929 613 3 076 215 Civil Defence Subsidy 37 026 170 381 NC Housing 715 932 793 296 Khotso Pula Nala 305 634 718 754 Training Reserve (SETA) 701 235 - Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital 678 841 73 141 Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant - - Financial Management Grant 673 449 - Civil Defence Subsidy 5 392 73 141	16.	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant 999 210 972 856 Local Government Financial Management Grant 1 526 018 1 784 525 Municipal Disaster Relief Grant - - Fire Equipment Grant 10 382 - Integrated Development Planning 1 229 - Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant 2 929 613 3 076 215 Civil Defence Subsidy 37 026 170 381 NC Housing 715 932 793 296 Khotso Pula Nala 305 634 718 754 Training Reserve (SETA) 701 235 - Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital 678 841 73 141 Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant - - Financial Management Grant 673 449 - Civil Defence Subsidy 5 392 73 141		Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	58 547 278	56 856 667
Local Government Financial Management Grant 1 526 018 1 784 525 Municipal Disaster Relief Grant - 148 639 Fire Equipment Grant 10 382 - Integrated Development Planning 1 229 - Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant 2 929 613 3 076 215 Civil Defence Subsidy 37 026 170 381 NC Housing 715 932 793 296 Khotso Pula Nala 305 634 718 754 Training Reserve (SETA) 701 235 - Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital 678 841 73 141 Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant - - Financial Management Grant 673 449 - Civil Defence Subsidy 5 392 73 141				
Fire Equipment Grant 10 382 Integrated Development Planning 1 229 Integrated Development Planning 1 229 Integrated Development Planning 1 229 Integrated Development Systems Grant 2 929 613 Integrated Development Systems Grant 3 076 215 Integrated Development Systems Grant 170 381 Integrated Development Grant Systems Grant 170 381 Integrated Development Grant Systems Grant 7 15 932 Integrated Development Grant Systems Grant 7 18 754 Integrated Development Grant Systems Grant 7 1 141 Integrated Development Grant Systems Grant - 1 Integrated Development Grant Systems Grant Gran				I I
Integrated Development Planning			10 382	148 639
Civil Defence Subsidy 37 026 170 381 NC Housing 715 932 793 296 Khotso Pula Nala 305 634 718 754 Training Reserve (SETA) 701 235 - Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital 678 841 73 141 Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant - - Financial Management Grant 673 449 - Civil Defence Subsidy 5 392 73 141		Integrated Development Planning	1 229	
NC Housing 715 932 793 296 Khotso Pula Nala 305 634 718 754 Training Reserve (SETA) 701 235 - Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital 678 841 73 141 Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Financial Management Grant - - Civil Defence Subsidy 5 392 73 141				
Training Reserve (SETA) 701 235 - Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital 678 841 73 141 Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant - - Financial Management Grant 673 449 - Civil Defence Subsidy 5 392 73 141			715 932	793 296
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Financial Management Grant Civil Defence Subsidy				718 754
Financial Management Grant 673 449 - Civil Defence Subsidy 5 392 73 141		Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	678 841	73 141
Civil Defence Subsidy 5 392 73 141				-
Total Government Grants and Subsidies 59 226 119 56 929 809				73 141
		Total Government Grants and Subsidies	59 226 119	56 929 809

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

		2021 R	2020 R
	Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:		
	<u>Unconditional</u>	51 321 000	49 192 000
	Equitable Share	51 321 000	49 192 000
	Conditional	7 905 119	7 737 809
	Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 199 467	1 784 525
	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Fire Equipment Grant	10 382	148 639
	Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	2 929 613	3 076 215
	Civil Defence Subsidy	42 418	243 523
	NC Housing	715 932	793 296
	Khotso Pula Nala	305 634	718 754
	Training Reserve (SETA)	701 235	
	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant Integrated Development Planning	999 210 1 229	972 856
	mogrator bovolopmont rianning		
	Total Government Grants and Subsidies	59 226 119	56 929 809
	Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA:		
	Equitable share - Administration	8 021 000	6 959 000
	Executive and Council	4 466 371	4 516 152
	Finance and Administration	43 450 702	41 267 525
	Public Safety	52 800	392 162
	Planning and Development	3 235 247	3 794 970
	Total Government Grants and Subsidies	59 226 119	56 929 809
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.		
16.1	Finance Management Grant		
	Opening balance	1 501	1 026
	Grants received	2 200 000	1 785 000
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
	Conditions met - Operating	(1 526 018)	(1 784 525)
	Conditions met - Capital	(673 449)	
	Conditions still to be met	2 034	1 501

The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

		2021 R	2020 R
16.2	RSC Levies Replacement Grant		
	Opening balance Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	- 40 550 000 -	39 483 000 -
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(40 550 000)	(39 483 000)
	Conditions still to be met		
	This is an unconditional grant established to make provision for income for the District Municipalities after the RSC levies were terminated.		
16.3	Equitable Share		
	Opening balance Grants received	8 021 000	6 959 000
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(8 021 000)	(6 959 000) -
	Conditions still to be met	-	-
	The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.		
16.4	Concillors Remuneration Grant		
	Opening balance Grants received	2 750 000	2 750 000
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	(2 750 000)	(2 750 000)
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(2 730 000)	(2 7 30 000)
	Conditions still to be met	-	-
	This is an unconditional grant to co-funding the councillors remuneration.		
16.5	Municipal System Improvement Grant		
	Opening balance	1 359	1 359
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	-	-
	Conditions still to be met	1 359	1 359
	The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant was used for building in-house capacity to perform municipal functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.		
16.6	Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		
	Opening balance Grants received	2 614 2 928 000	2 829 3 076 000
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(2 929 613) -	(3 076 215) -
	Conditions still to be met	1 001	2 614

This grant was established to make provision for the establishment of a roads network.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

		2021 R	2020 R
16.7	Planning and Implementation Management System		
	Opening balance	2 255	2 255
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	-	-
	Conditions still to be met	2 255	2 255
	This is a planning reserve and is utilised for planning purposes.		
16.8	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		
	Opening balance	361	-
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	149 000
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	-	(148 639)
	Conditions still to be met	361	361
	This grant is used to assist the municipality with the COVID-19 pandemic.		
16.9	Border Fencing		
	Opening balance	-	-
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
	Conditions met - Operating	-	-
	Conditions met - Capital		
	Conditions still to be met	-	-
	This grant was established to make provision for fencing next to public roads.		
16.10	Civil Defence Subsidy		
	Opening balance	396 006	393 529
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	246 000
	Conditions met - Operating	(37 026)	(170 381)
	Conditions met - Capital	(5 392)	(73 141)
	Conditions still to be met	353 588	396 006
	This conditional grant is to establish a disaster management centre.		
16.11	Expanded Public Works Program		
	Opening balance	28 214 1 000 000	1 070 1 000 000
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(28 000)	1 000 000
	Conditions met - Operating	(999 210)	(972 856)
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met	1 004	28 214
	This grant service to establish work in local communities.		
16.12	Fire Equipment Grant		
	Opening balance	11 733	11 733
	Grants received	-	-
	Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	(10 382)	-
	Conditions met - Capital	(10 002)	-
	Conditions still to be met	1 351	11 733

This grant is to assist local municipalities to render a fire service.

		2021 R	2020 R
16.13	Integrated Development Planning		
	Opening balance	2 001	2 001
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	(1 229)	:
	Conditions still to be met	772	2 001
	This reserve assist the municipality to compile and maintain the Integrated Development Plan.		
16.14	Komaqqas Road		
	Opening balance	1	1
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	-	-
	Conditions still to be met	1	1
	This grant was used to build the Kommagas road.		
16.15	SA Projects		
	Opening balance	8	8
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
	Conditions met - Operating	-	-
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met	8	
	Conditions still to be met		
	This grant is to create work programmes in local communities.		
16.16	NC Housing		
	Opening balance	142 259	135 554
	Grants received Conditions met - Operating	600 000 (715 932)	800 000 (793 296)
	Conditions met - Capital		
	Conditions still to be met	26 327	142 259
	This grant is to establish a housing unit at the District level.		
16.17	Khotso Pula Nala		
	Opening balance	331 631	1 050 385
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
	Conditions met - Operating	(305 634)	(718 754)
	Conditions met - Capital Conditions still to be met	25 996	331 631
	This grant originated from the Department Roads and Public Works and is used for projects determined by the Department.		
16.18	Electronic Filing System		
	Opening balance	4 798	4 798
	Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
	Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital	-	-
	Conditions still to be met	4 798	4 798
	Conditions will to be first	+ 130	4 / 30

Page			2021 R	2020 R
Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating (701 235) - Conditions met - Capital - Conditions met - Capital - Conditions met - Capital - Conditions stell to be met 93 469 6583 7 - Conditions met - Capital - Conditions stell to be met 93 469 6583 This is the amount claimed back from SETA for training and is utilised for training. 16.20 Total Grants Opening balance	16.19	Training Reserve (SETA)		.,
Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating (701 235) - Conditions met - Capital - Capita				
This is the amount claimed back from SETA for training and is utilised for training. 16.20 Total Grants Opening balance Grants received 58 837 121 56 250 742 Repaid to National Revenue Fund (28 000) Conditions met - Operating (58 547 278) (56 856 667) Conditions met - Capital (678 841) (73 141) Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered) 514 322 931 321 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 514 322 931 321 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 514 322 931 321 17. RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS Rental of facilities 1134 424 1 006 430 Total Rental from Fixed Assets 1134 424 1 006 430 18. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS Financial assets 543 017 934 429		Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	(701 235) -	- - -
Total Grants Opening balance Grants received 931 321 1 610 388 Grants received 58 837 121 56 250 742 Repaid to National Revenue Fund (28 000) - Conditions met - Operating Conditions met - Capital (58 547 278) (56 856 667) Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered) 514 322 931 321 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 514 322 931 321 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts - - - Total 514 322 931 321 17. RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS 1134 424 1 006 430 Total Rental from Fixed Assets 1 134 424 1 006 430 18. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS Financial assets 543 017 934 429		Conditions still to be met	93 469	6 583
Opening balance 931 321 1 610 388 Grants received 58 837 121 56 250 742 Repaid to National Revenue Fund (28 000) - Conditions met - Operating (58 547 278) (56 856 667) Conditions met - Capital (678 841) (73 141) Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered) 514 322 931 321 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 514 322 931 321 Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts - - - Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 514 322 931 321 17. RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS Total 1 134 424 1 006 430 17. RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS 1 134 424 1 006 430 18. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS Financial assets 543 017 934 429		This is the amount claimed back from SETA for training and is utilised for training.		
Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund (28 000) Conditions met - Operating (58 547 278) (56 856 667) (58 547 278) (56 856 667) (678 841) (73 141) (678 841) (73 141) Conditions met - Capital (678 841) Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered) 514 322 931 321 Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts (19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	16.20	<u>Total Grants</u>		
Disclosed as follows: Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Total 514 322 931 321 Total 514 322 931 321 Total 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7		Grants received Repaid to National Revenue Fund Conditions met - Operating	58 837 121 (28 000) (58 547 278)	56 250 742 - (56 856 667)
Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts 514 322 931 321 Total 514 322 931 321 17. RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS Rental of facilities 1 134 424 1 006 430 Total Rental from Fixed Assets 1 134 424 1 006 430 18. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS 543 017 934 429		Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	514 322	931 321
Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts - <th< td=""><td></td><td>Disclosed as follows:</td><td></td><td></td></th<>		Disclosed as follows:		
17. RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS Rental of facilities 1 134 424 1 006 430 Total Rental from Fixed Assets 1 134 424 1 006 430 18. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS Financial assets 543 017 934 429			514 322	931 321
Rental of facilities 1 134 424 1 006 430 Total Rental from Fixed Assets 1 134 424 1 006 430 18. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS Financial assets 543 017 934 429		Total	514 322	931 321
Total Rental from Fixed Assets 1 134 424 1 006 430 18. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS Financial assets 543 017 934 429	17.	RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS		
18. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS Financial assets 543 017 934 429		Rental of facilities	1 134 424	1 006 430
Financial assets 543 017 934 429		Total Rental from Fixed Assets	1 134 424	1 006 430
	18.	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		
Total Interest Farned - External Investments 543 017 934 429		Financial assets	543 017	934 429
		Total Interest Earned - External Investments	543 017	934 429

Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables 67 439 75 687 75			2021 R	2020 R
	19.	INTEREST EARNED - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Commission		Other Receivables	67 439	75 687
Commission 4 908 6 981 Inspection Fees 97 656 25 915 Insurance Refund 97 656 25 915 Insurance Refund 127 304 133 738 Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs 127 304 133 738 Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs 145 446 Correction of Error - 227 413 5093 Services rendered to Department Health 408 124 408 2053 Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs 408 124 408 2053 Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs 408 124 409 2053 Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs 408 124 409 2053 Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs 408 124 409 2053 Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs 430 000 940 714 Total Operational Revenue 3 430 993 10 134 358 Disclosed as follows:		Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables	67 439	75 687
Inspection Fees Insurance Refund Annagement Fees Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs Balance previously stated Correction of Circo 2, 14155 446 Balance previously stated Correction of Circo 2, 14155 446 Services rendered to Department Education and Training Authority Services rendered to Department Economic Development and Tourism Associates associates Revenue from Exchange Transactions Revenue from Exchange Transactions Revenue from Exchange Transactions Total Operational Revenue 21. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and full Contributions Addicat Aut Contributions Addicated Automaticated Automaticated Automat	20.	OPERATIONAL REVENUE		
Insurance Refund		Commission	4 908	6 581
Management Fees 127 304 133 739 Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs 4 155 448 Balance previously stated 4 168 954 (18 954 18 954 18 954 (18 954 18 955 18 954 18 955 (18 955 18 955 18 955 18 955 (18			97 656	
Services rendered to Department Environmental Affairs 4 158 5445 Balance previously stafed 4 168 9545 Correction of Enror - 32.7 (13, 308) Services rendered to Construction Education and Training Authority 2 363 000 Services rendered to Department Health 408 124 Services rendered to Department Economic Development and Tourism 4300 993 Disclosed as follows: 3 430 993 Revenue from Exchange Transactions 3 430 993 10 134 358 21. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS Basic Salaries and Wages 2 7 345 115 Pension and UHF Contributions 4 262 781 Medical Ald Contributions 4 27 12 Modi			- 127 304	
Correction of Error - 3.2.7 4682 683 58 ervices rendered to Construction Education and Training Authority 2 863 000 4682 683 58 ervices rendered to Department Economic Development and Tourism 400 000 940 714 70			-	
Services rendered to Construction Education and Training Authority				
Services rendered to Department Health 408 124 71			2 363 000	
Services rendered to Department Economic Development and Tourism 3430 093 10 134 358 10				4 092 003
Disclosed as follows: Revenue from Exchange Transactions Revenue from Mon-Exchange fransactions Revenue f				940 714
Revenue from Exchange Transactions 3 430 993 10 134 388 Revenue from None-Exchange Transactions 3 430 993 10 134 388 Total Operational Revenue 3 430 993 10 134 388 21. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS Basic Salaries and Wages 27 345 115 24 930 288 Pension and UIF Contributions 4 262 781 3 332 329 Medical Aid Contributions 1 414 082 1 307 73 Overtime 308 313 400 853 Bonuses 1783 767 1 600 665 Motor Vehicle Allowance 2 439 429 2 448 398 Cell Phone Allowances 551 686 571 742 Other benefits and allowances 551 686 571 742 Other benefits and allowances 551 686 571 742 Other benefits and allowances 125 755 372 080 Workmen's Compensation Fund 125 755 372 080 Workmen's Compensation Fund 171 936 166 509 Post-retirement Benefit Obligations 420 000 352 425 Balance previously stated 2 2 Cort		Total Operational Revenue	3 430 993	10 134 358
Revenue from Exchange Transactions 3 430 993 10 134 388 Revenue from None-Exchange Transactions 3 430 993 10 134 388 Total Operational Revenue 3 430 993 10 134 388 21. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS Basic Salaries and Wages 27 345 115 24 930 288 Pension and UIF Contributions 4 262 781 3 332 329 Medical Aid Contributions 1 414 082 1 307 73 Overtime 308 313 400 853 Bonuses 1783 767 1 600 665 Motor Vehicle Allowance 2 439 429 2 448 398 Cell Phone Allowances 551 686 571 742 Other benefits and allowances 551 686 571 742 Other benefits and allowances 551 686 571 742 Other benefits and allowances 125 755 372 080 Workmen's Compensation Fund 125 755 372 080 Workmen's Compensation Fund 171 936 166 509 Post-retirement Benefit Obligations 420 000 352 425 Balance previously stated 2 2 Cort		Disclosed as follows:		
Total Operational Revenue 3 430 993 10 134 358			3 430 993	10 134 358
Basic Salaries and Wages		Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions		
Basic Salaries and Wages 27 345 115 24 930 288		Total Operational Revenue	3 430 993	10 134 358
Pension and UIF Contributions	21.	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
Pension and UIF Contributions		Basic Salaries and Wages	27 345 115	24 930 288
Overtime 308 313 400 853 Bonuses 1 783 767 1 680 685 Motor Vehicle Allowance 2 439 429 2 448 398 Cell Phone Allowances 591 686 571 742 Other benefits and allowances 591 686 571 742 Other benefits and allowances 110 247 57 838 Balance previously stated 110 247 57 838 Correction of Error - 32.7 2 (2076) Payments in lieu of leave 125 755 372 080 Workmen's Compensation Fund 171 936 166 509 Post-retirement Benefit Obligations 420 000 352 425 Balance previously stated 39 173 696 36 378 (11 253) Correction of Error - 32.7 39 173 696 36 378 (11 253) Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere - - Cost Capitalised to PPE - - - Cost allocated to Inventory 39 173 696 36 394 603 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - CJ Fortuin Annual Remuneration 896				
Bonuses				
Motor Vehicle Allowance 2 439 429 2 448 388 Cell Phone Allowance 200 584 193 777 Housing Allowances 591 686 571 742 Other benefits and allowances 110 247 57 838 Balance previously stated 25 931 (2 076) Correction of Error - 32.7 2 (2 076) 2 (2 076) Payments in lieu of leave 125 755 372 080 Workmen's Compensation Fund 171 936 166 509 Post-retirement Benefit Obligations 420 000 352 425 Balance previously stated 38 173 696 36 396 78 Correction of Error - 32.7 39 173 696 36 394 603 Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere - - Cost Capitalised to PPE - - - Cost allocated to Inventory 39 173 696 36 394 603 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - CJ Fortuin Annual Remuneration 896 609 901 316 Performance- and other bonuses 44 380 44 141 Allowanc				
Cell Phone Allowance				
Housing Allowances				
Balance previously stated Correction of Error - 32.7 25 9 14 (2 076) Payments in lieu of leave 125 755 372 080 Workmen's Compensation Fund 171 936 166 509 Post-retirement Benefit Obligations 420 000 352 425 Balance previously stated 363 678 (11 253) Correction of Error - 32.7 39 173 696 36 394 603 Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere - - - Cost Capitalised to PPE Cost allocated to Inventory - - - - Total Employee Related Costs 39 173 696 36 394 603 36 394 603 38 394 603 38 394 603 38 394 603 38 394 603 38 394 603 39 39 173 696 36 394 603 39 39 173 696 36 394 603 39 39 173 696 36 394 603 39 39 173 696 36 394 603 39 39 173 696 36 394 603 39 39 173 696 36 394 603 39 39 173 696 36 394 603 39 39 173 696 36 394 603 39 39 173 696 36 394 603 39 39 173 696 36 394 603 39 39 173 696 39 39 609 39 13 15 39 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19		Housing Allowances	591 686	571 742
Correction of Error - 32.7 (2 076) Payments in lieu of leave 125 755 372 080 Workmen's Compensation Fund 171 936 166 509 Post-retirement Benefit Obligations 420 000 352 425 Balance previously stated 363 678 (11 253) Correction of Error - 32.7 39 173 696 36 394 603 Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere			110 247	
Payments in lieu of leave 125 755 372 080 Workmen's Compensation Fund 171 936 166 509 Post-retirement Benefit Obligations 420 000 352 425 Balance previously stated 363 678 (11 253) Correction of Error - 32.7 39 173 696 36 394 603 Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere - - Cost Capitalised to PPE Cost allocated to Inventory - - - Total Employee Related Costs 39 173 696 36 394 603 36 394 603 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - CJ Fortuin Annual Remuneration 896 609 901 316 Performance- and other bonuses 44 380 44 141 Allowances 297 437 294 838 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 382 153 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300				
Workmen's Compensation Fund Post-retirement Benefit Obligations Balance previously stated Correction of Error - 32.7 420 000 352 425 363 678 (11 253) Balance previously stated Correction of Error - 32.7 39 173 696 36 394 603 Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere Cost Capitalised to PPE Cost allocated to Inventory Cos			125 755	
Balance previously stated Correction of Error - 32.7 363 678 (11 253) Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere - Cost Capitalised to PPE Cost allocated to Inventory - Total Employee Related Costs 39 173 696 36 394 603 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - CJ Fortuin Annual Remuneration 896 609 901 316 Performance- and other bonuses 44 380 44 141 Allowances 297 437 294 838 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 382 153 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -				
Correction of Error - 32.7			420 000	
Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere 36 394 603 Cost Capitalised to PPE Cost allocated to Inventory - - Total Employee Related Costs 39 173 696 36 394 603 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration Of KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - CJ Fortuin Annual Remuneration 896 609 901 316 Performance- and other bonuses 44 380 44 141 Allowances 297 437 294 838 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 382 153 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin 1 086 734 979 659 Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -				
Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere -		Correction of Error - 32.7	30 173 606	
Cost allocated to Inventory		Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere	39 173 090	-
Total Employee Related Costs 39 173 696 36 394 603 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration Of the Municipal Manager - CJ Fortuin Annual Remuneration 896 609 901 316 Performance- and other bonuses 44 380 44 141 Allowances 297 437 294 838 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 382 153 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -			-	-
KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - CJ Fortuin Annual Remuneration 896 609 901 316 Performance- and other bonuses 44 380 44 141 Allowances 297 437 294 838 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 382 153 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -		Cost allocated to Inventory	-	-
REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - CJ Fortuin Annual Remuneration 896 609 901 316 Performance- and other bonuses 44 380 44 141 Allowances 297 437 294 838 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 382 155 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -		Total Employee Related Costs	39 173 696	36 394 603
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - CJ Fortuin Annual Remuneration 896 609 901 316 Performance- and other bonuses 44 380 44 141 Allowances 297 437 294 838 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 382 153 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin 1 086 734 979 659 Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -		KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
Annual Remuneration 896 609 901 316 Performance- and other bonuses 44 380 44 141 Allowances 297 437 294 838 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 362 155 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin 1 086 734 979 659 Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -		REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
Performance- and other bonuses 44 380 44 141 Allowances 297 437 294 838 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 382 153 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -		Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - CJ Fortuin		
Allowances 297 437 294 838 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 382 153 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin 8 1 086 734 979 659 Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -				
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 155 382 153 016 Total 1 393 808 1 393 311 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin 1 086 734 979 659 Annual Remuneration 50 300 47 300 Allowances 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -				
Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - R Datadin Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -				
Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -		Total	1 393 808	1 393 311
Annual Remuneration 1 086 734 979 659 Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -		Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer - P Datadin		
Performance- and other bonuses 50 300 47 300 Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -			1 086 734	979 659
Allowances 117 842 153 271 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 160 181 151 335 Long service awards 18 108 -				
Long service awards			117 842	153 271
				151 335
Total <u>1 433 165</u> <u>1 331 565</u>				
		Total	1 433 165	1 331 565

Remuneration of Senior Manager: Corporate and Municipal Health Services - GE Closete A		2021 R	2020 R
Annual Remuneration 940 810 877 015 Performance- and other bonuses 153 523 152 970 Allowances 153 523 152 970 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 161 878 104 972 Total 249 722 1176 182 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Economic Development and Planning - JT Loubser 8 48 48 80 Annual Remuneration 908 310 854 880 76 983 71 240 Performance- and other bonuses 150 6247 72 97 72 72 97 72 Allowances 130 247 72 97 72 72 97 72 Total 3142 836 12 63 819 72 97 72 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 2 27 986 2 27 97 96 2 27 986 3 12 63 819 9 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 2 27 986 2 27 986 2 27 986 2 28 819 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Medical and Pension Funds 37 79 4 2 2 3 4 4 <t< td=""><td>Remuneration of Senior Manager: Corporate and Municipal Health Services - GE Cloete</td><td>IX.</td><td></td></t<>	Remuneration of Senior Manager: Corporate and Municipal Health Services - GE Cloete	IX.	
Allowances		940 810	877 015
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 106 789 100 497 Total 1249 722 1176 182 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Economic Development and Planning - JT Loubser 908 310 854 880 Annual Remuneration 908 310 854 880 Performance- and other bonuses 17 56 993 17 1240 Allowances 186 427 1270 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 222 586 207 926 Total 273 986 1 263 819 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 273 986 2 273 986 2 283 819 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 2 273 986 2 283 819 2 283 819 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 2 273 986 2 283 819 2 283 819 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 273 986 2 283 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93 93	Performance- and other bonuses		
Total 1249 722	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Remuneration of Senior Manager: Economic Development and Planning - JT Loubser 908 310 854 880 Annual Remuneration 908 310 854 880 Performance- and other bonuses 75 693 71 240 Allowances 136 247 129 772 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 222 596 207 926 Total 1 342 836 1 263 819 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 273 966 - Annual Remuneration 6 8 361 - Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 772 - Acting allowance 18 645 - Total 379 744 - Remuneration of Manager: Projects - I Smith - Annual Remuneration 596 928 561 816 Performance- and other bonuses 49 744 46 818 Allowances 175 538 175 702 Long service award 596 928 593 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout - 62 200 Annual Remuneration 672 000 632 532	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	106 789	100 497
Annual Remuneration 908 31 0 1 75 603 1 71 240 120 75 603 1 71 240 120 75 603 1 71 240 120 75 603 1 71 240 120 77 25 60 120 222 58 207 926 120 222 58 190 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 12	Total	1 249 722	1 176 182
Performance- and other bonuses 75 863 71 240 Allowances 222 586 207 926 Total 1342 836 1263 819 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 273 966 - Annual Remuneration 273 966 - Allowances 86 361 - Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 772 - Acting allowance 18 645 - Total 379 744 - Remuneration of Manager: Projects - I Smith - - Annual Remuneration 506 928 561 816 Performance- and other bonuses 958 928 518 161 Allowances 175 538 175 702 Long service award 175 538 175 702 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 137 610 129 928 Total 56 005 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 6 632 532 532 Total 72 060 632 532 532 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout </td <td>Remuneration of Senior Manager: Economic Development and Planning - JT Loubser</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Remuneration of Senior Manager: Economic Development and Planning - JT Loubser		
136 247 129 772 120			
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 222 586 207 926 Total 1 342 836 1 263 819 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 273 966 - Annual Remuneration 273 966 - Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 772 - Acting allowance 18 645 - Total 379 744 - Remuneration of Manager: Projects - I Smith 568 928 561 816 Annual Remuneration 596 928 561 816 Performance- and other bonuses 49 744 48 818 Allowances 175 538 175 702 Long service award 176 538 175 702 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 137 610 129 928 Total 672 060 632 532 56 075 57 711 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout 72 060 632 532 56 005 52 711 Acting allowance 56 005 52 711 Acting allowance 12 2 86 17 178 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds			
Total 1 342 836 1 263 819 Remuneration of Senior Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 273 966 - Annual Remuneration 273 966 - Allowances 68 331 - Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 772 - Acting allowance 18 645 - Total 379 744 - Remuneration of Manager: Projects - I Smith - Annual Remuneration 596 928 561 816 Performance- and other bonuses 49 744 46 818 Allowances 175 538 175 702 Long service award 1 37 610 129 928 Total 959 820 931 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezulidenhout 672 060 632 532 Annual Remuneration 672 060 632 532 511 Reformance- and other bonuses 670 060 632 532 52 711 Acting allowance 172 888 171 793 793 83 77 79 88 32 Total 1045 027 998 234 717 79	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Remuneration of Senior Manager: Municipal Support Unit - HW Niehaus 273 966 - Annual Remuneration 88 361 - Allowances 88 361 - Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 772 - Acting allowance 18 645 - Total 379 744 - Remuneration of Manager: Projects - I Smith Annual Remuneration 596 928 561 816 Performance- and other bonuses 49 744 46 818 Allowances 175 538 175 702 Long service award - 18 544 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 137 610 129 928 Total 959 820 931 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout Annual Remuneration 672 960 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 5 6005 52 711 Acting allowance - 5 269 Illowances 172 888 171 783 Total 1045 027 998 234 Rem			
Annual Remuneration 273 966 - Allowances 86 361 Allowance 772 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 772 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 18 645 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 18 645 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 508 928 561 816 - Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 49 744 46 818 46 818 Allowances 49 744 46 818 Allowances 175 538 175 702 175 538 175 702 20 928 20 115 538 175 702 175 703	Total	1 342 836	1 263 819
Allowances			
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 772 to 18 645			-
Acting allowance 18 645 Total 379 744 - Remuneration of Manager: Projects - I Smith - Annual Remuneration 596 928 561 816 Performance- and other bonuses 49 744 46 818 Allowances 175 538 175 702 Long service award 1 c 16 854 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 37 810 129 928 Total 959 820 331 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout 8 72 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 5 2711 Acting allowance 672 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 40 183 36 933 Long service award 2 28 475 127 577 Total 790 835 737 291 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></t<>			-
Remuneration of Manager: Projects - I Smith Remuneration 596 928 561 816 Annual Remuneration 596 928 561 816 Performance- and other bonuses 49 744 46 818 Allowances 175 538 175 703 Long service award - 16 854 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 137 610 129 928 Total 959 820 931 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout 672 060 632 532 Annual Remuneration 672 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 52 711 Acting allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1 045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown 482 196 443 196 Annual Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - -			-
Remuneration of Manager: Projects - I Smith Annual Remuneration 596 928 561 816 Performance- and other bonuses 49 744 46 818 Allowances 175 538 175 702 Long service award - 16 854 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 137 610 129 928 Total 959 820 931 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout 672 060 632 532 Annual Remuneration 672 060 52 2711 Acting allowance - 5 269 Allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown Annual Remuneration 482 196 443 196 Annual Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown 40 183 36 933 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 127 577 127 577 127 577 127 577 127 577 127 577 127 577 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Annual Remuneration 596 928 561 816 Performance- and other bonuses 49 744 46 818 Allowances 175 538 175 702 Long service award - 16 854 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 137 610 129 928 Total 959 820 931 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout 672 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 52 711 Acting allowance - 5 269 Allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith 505 59	Total	379 744	
Performance- and other bonuses 49 744 46 818 Allowances 175 538 175 702 Long service award 1 37 610 129 928 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 137 610 129 928 Total 959 820 931 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout Annual Remuneration 672 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 52 711 Acting allowance 5 6005 52 711 Allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown 482 196 443 196 Annual Remuneration 4 82 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - -			
Allowances 175 538 175 702 Long service award - 16 854 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 137 610 129 928 Total 959 820 931 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout 672 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 52 711 Acting allowance 56 005 52 711 Acting allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown 482 196 443 196 Annual Remuneration 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
Long service award - 16 854 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 137 610 129 928 Total 959 820 931 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout Annual Remuneration 672 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 52 711 Acting allowance 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1 045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown Annual Remuneration 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 544 Long service award - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133			
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 137 610 129 928 Total 959 820 931 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout 8672 060 632 532 Annual Remuneration 672 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 52 711 Acting allowance - 5 269 Allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith 505 596 464 748 Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248		1/5 538	
Total 959 820 931 119 Remuneration of Manager: Maintenance and Household Services - E Bezuidenhout 672 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 52 711 Acting allowance - 5 269 Allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1 045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith 505 596 464 748 Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 1114 111 <		137 610	
Annual Remuneration 672 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 52 711 Acting allowance - 5 269 Allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1 045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown Annual Remuneration 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728	Total	959 820	931 119
Annual Remuneration 672 060 632 532 Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 52 711 Acting allowance - 5 269 Allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1 045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown Annual Remuneration 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728	Demonstration of Management Advantage and Heavy half Opening - 5 Demoids before		
Performance- and other bonuses 56 005 52 711 Acting allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1 045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown Annual Remuneration 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728		672.060	632 532
Acting allowances - 5 269 Allowances 172 888 171 793 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 144 074 135 929 Total 1 045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown 482 196 443 196 Annual Remuneration 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728			
Allowances		-	
Total 1 045 027 998 234 Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith - - Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728		172 888	
Remuneration of Head Accountant: Budget and Treasury - C Brown Annual Remuneration 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	144 074	135 929
Annual Remuneration 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728	Total	1 045 027	998 234
Annual Remuneration 482 196 443 196 Performance- and other bonuses 40 183 36 933 Allowances 128 475 127 577 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728	Remuneration of Head Accountant; Budget and Treasury - C Brown		
Allowances		482 196	443 196
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 139 980 129 584 Long service award - - Total 790 835 737 291 Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith - - Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728	Performance- and other bonuses	40 183	36 933
Long service award -			
Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728		139 980	129 584
Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728	Total	790 835	737 291
Annual Remuneration 505 596 464 748 Performance- and other bonuses 42 133 38 729 Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728	Remuneration of Manager: Municipal Health Services - D Smith		
Allowances 141 158 142 248 Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728		505 596	464 748
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds 114 111 105 728	Performance- and other bonuses	42 133	38 729
			
Total 802 997 751 453	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	114 111	105 728
	Total	802 997	751 453

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	R	
DEMUNICIPATION OF COUNCIL ODG		R
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS		
MJ Cloete - Councillor - Current Executive Mayor	605 801	605 801
HJ Jack - Councillor	404 592	404 593
GY Pieters - Councillor - Current Speaker	433 597	274 590
CK Klaase - Councillor (Resigned)	-	193 161
JE Davids - Councillor	105 101	60 932
CR Warne - Councillor	316 830	316 093
G Gous - Councillor	17 006	15 473
ZP De Jongh - Councillor	17 339	17 339
WJP Links - Councillor	99 123	91 567
AM Beukes - Councillor	316 830	316 830
AS Minnies - Councillor	316 830	315 594
EP Cloete - Councillor	306 819	92 916
AW Beukes - Councillor	316 830	330 310
FJ Farao - Councillor	316 830	122 085
CG Coetzee - Councillor	6 619	27 696
GJ Coetzee - Councillor	17 339	17 155
Total Councillors' Remuneration	3 597 488	3 202 134

Remuneration paid to Councillors can be summarised as follow:

	Salary	Travel Allowance	Other Allowances	Contributions	Total
Executive Mayor	605 801	-	-	-	605 801
Speaker	433 597	-	-	-	433 597
Chief Whip	474 467	158 156	88 800	-	721 423
Executive Committee Members	114 906	89 318	-	-	204 224
Section 79 Committee Chairperson	230 114	76 705	-	-	306 819
Councillors	862 673	285 352	177 600	-	1 325 625
Total Councillors' Remuneration	2 721 558	609 530	266 400	-	3 597 488

In-kind Benefits

22.

The Executive Mayor, Speaker are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Executive Mayor as well as the Speaker may utilise official Council transportation when engaged in official duties.

		2021 R	2020 R
23.	CONTRACTED SERVICES		
	Outsourced Services	37 681	3 807 481
	Alien Vegetation Control Burial Services	19 681 18 000	3 802 481 5 000
	Consultants and Professional Services	8 366 920	10 816 230
	Business and Advisory	5 717 543	8 269 580
	Audit Committee Business and Financial Management Project Management Research and Advisory	75 922 1 010 930 526 562 4 104 129	85 038 1 285 125 960 339 5 939 078
	Infrastructure and Planning	2 353 494	2 444 683
	Civil	2 353 494	2 444 683
	Laboratory Services	2 309	-
	Water	2 309	-
	Legal Cost	293 574	101 967
	Legal Advice and Litigation	293 574	101 967

		2021 R	2020 R
	Contractors	1 291 305	1 428 486
	Artists and Performers Building Catering Services Electrical Employee Wellness Interior Decorator Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities Balance previous stated Correction of Error - Note 32.7 Maintenance of Equipment Maintenance of Unspecified Assets Transportation Safeguard and Security Stage and Sound Crew	3 585 83 586 350 194 20 469 17 117 - 332 768 374 724 89 899 7 000	51 135 40 374 235 035 5 700 13 020 20 000 251 336 256 416 (5 080) 464 805 101 521 32 000 28 574 184 987
	Total Contracted Services	9 695 906	16 052 197
24.	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
	Property, Plant and Equipment	1 497 708	1 518 983
	Intangible Assets Investment Property carried at cost	57 801 13 094	72 130 10 894
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	1 568 603	1 602 006
25.	FINANCE COSTS		
	Long-term Borrowings Non-current Employee Benefits Balance previously stated Correction of Error - Note 32.7	22 966 1 494 000	45 510 1 545 443 1 678 357 (132 914)
	Total Finance Costs	1 516 966	1 590 953
26.	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Capital	140 031	91 875
	Allocations In-kind	122 031	91 875
	Households	122 031	91 875
	Operational	566 414	214 992
	Allocations In-kind	29 900	51 992
	Households	29 900	51 992
	Monetary Allocations	536 514	163 000
	Departmental Agencies and Accounts Households Non-profit Institutions Namakwa Sports Council Unspecified	100 000 14 850 150 000 200 000 71 664	100 000 - - - 63 000
	·		
	Total Transfers and Subsidies	706 445	306 867

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

		2021 R	2020 R
27.	OPERATIONAL COSTS	N	K
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	321 054	101 990
	Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	3 626	4 839
	Audit Fees	2 166 002	2 121 598
	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	44 499	49 235
	Bursaries (Employees)	63 000	45 900
	Courier and Delivery Services	391	2 673
	Communication	356 016	353 275
	Deeds	221	-
	Entertainment	16 173	10 000
	External Computer Service	539 976	551 273
	Insurance Underwriting	401 277	460 976
	Licences	17 308	20 648
	Municipal Services	925 275	1 021 499
	Printing, Publications and Books	128 259	119 219
	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	370 984	500 000 41 859
	Registration Fees Skills Development Fund Levy	292 709	285 441
	Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities	61 043	10 664
	Travel and Subsistence	2 322 192	3 496 163
	Uniform and Protective Clothing	2 322 132	5 599
	Wet Fuel	670 562	794 492
	Inventory consumed - Consumables	145 737	263 171
	Inventory consumed - Materials and Supplies	143 639	464 409
	Total Operational Costs	8 989 944	10 724 922
28.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES		
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 5	64 517	65 032
	Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Note 6	52 442	34 938
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	116 959	99 970
29.	GAINS/(LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS		
	Intangible Assets	1	-
	Property, Plant and Equipment	(1 595)	(375 311)
	Total Gains/ (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	(1 594)	(375 311)
30.	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/(IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON FIXED ASSETS		
	Intangible Assets	_	(3 077)
	Property, Plant and Equipment	(11 017)	(28 276)
	Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets	(11 017)	(31 353)
	Total Notorous of impairment 2000/ (impairment 2000) on the Acodis	(11011)	(51 555)

31. RECLASSIFICATION OF ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS A RESULT OF THE IMPLEMENTATION OF mSCOA

The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the Item Segment of mSCOA. The result of this process was a reclassification and naming of items in the financial statements. New mSCOA Charts are issued annually, resulting into an annual reclassification of items in the financial statements. Changes in the current mSCOA charts for 2020/21 financial year did not result in any reclassifications of 2020 balances previously reported.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

32. CORRECTION OF ERROR IN TERMS OF GRAP 3

The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality arising from the implementation of GRAP:

	2021 R	2020 R
32.1 Property, Plant and Equipment		
Balance previously reported	-	7 074 631
Cost	-	28 644
Assets not recognised in periods before 1 July 2019 - Note 2		28 644
Accumulated Depreciation		(9 070)
Depreciation not recognised in periods before 1 July 2019 - Note 2 Depreciation not recognised in 2019/2020 - Note 2	-	(3 341) (5 729)
Restated Balance	-	7 094 205

Assets recognised incorrectly in previous year.

				2021 R	2020 R
32.2	Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions				
	Balance previously reported			-	4 828 717
	Sundry Receivables not recognised in periods before 1 July 2 Operational revenue recognised incorrectly in 2019/2020 - N			-	204 (13 508)
	Restated Balance	510 0			4 815 413
	Restated Balance				4015413
	Recoveried amounts of Medical Aid Contributions not recogn Revenue recognised incorrectly in prior year	sed in prior years	s and Operational		
32.3	Non-Current Employee Benefits Balance previously reported				17 896 000
	Correction of post-employment medical care benefits in perio	ds before 1 July 20	019 - Note 9	-	(1 474 970)
	Correction of current service cost in 2019/2020 - Note 9				(11 253)
	Correction of interest cost in 2019/2020 - Note 9 Correction of actuarial gains in 2019/2020 - Note 9 Correction of current portion in 2019/2020 - Note 9			-	(132 914) 904 137 10 000
	Restated Balance				17 191 000
	Correction of post-employment medical care benefits as a result	t of incorrect appli	cation of policy on		
32.4	maximum subsidy Current Employee Benefits				
32.4	Balance previously reported				4 334 935
	Correction of current portion of post-employment medical car	e benefits in 2019	/2020 - Note 11		(10 000)
	Restated Balance				4 324 935
	Correction of current portion of post-employment medical car application of policy on maximum subsidy	re benefits as a	result of incorrect		
32.5	Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions				
	Balance previously reported			-	2 646 154
	Payables recognised incorrectly in 2019/2020 - Note 12				(7 156)
	Restated Balance				2 638 998
	Creditors recognised incorrectly in previous years.				
32.6	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - 1 July 2019				
	Correction of post-employment medical care benefits in period		019 - Note 32.3	-	1 474 970
	Sundry Receivables not recognised in periods before 1 July 2 Assets not recognised in period before 1 July 2019 - Note 32 Depreciation not recognised in periods before 1 July 2019 - N	.1		-	204 28 644 (3 341)
	Total	1010 02.1			1 500 478
32.7	Changes to Statement of Financial Performance				
	Movement on operating account as a result of GRAP standards in	not implemented in	prior years:		
			Balance		-
		Note	previously reported	Adjustments	Restated Balance
	Revenue			714,4010	
	Government Grants and Subsidies		56 929 809	-	56 929 809
	Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment Rental from Fixed Assets		1 006 430	-	1 006 430
	Interest Earned - External Investments		934 429	-	934 429
	Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions Agency Services		75 687 -	-	75 687 -
	Operational Revenue	32.2	10 147 866	(13 508)	10 134 358
	Total		71 636 725	(917 645)	70 719 080
	Expenditure	32.3 & 32.5	(26.407.022)	13 329	(36 394 603)
	Employee related costs Remuneration of Councillors	32.3 & 32.5	(36 407 932) (3 202 134)	13 329	(3 202 134)
	Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation	32.5 32.1	(16 057 277) (1 596 279)	5 080 (5 729)	(16 052 197) (1 602 008)
	Actuarial Losses	32.1	(23 239)	(3 729)	(23 239)
	Finance Costs Transfers and Subsidies	32.4	(1 723 867) (306 867)	132 914	(1 590 953) (306 867)
	Operational Costs		(10 724 922)		(10 724 922)
	Total		(70 063 887)	145 594	(69 918 293)
	Gains and Losses				
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables Gains/(Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets		99 970 (375 311)	-	99 970 (375 311)
	Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Fixed Assets		(31 353)		(31 353)
	Total		(306 694)		(306 694)
	Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		1 266 143	(772 051)	494 093

		2021 R	2020 R
33.	RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 368 480)	494 093
	Adjustments for:		
	Depreciation and Amortisation Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss) Government Grants and Subsidies received Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits Reversal of Provision for Bad Debt Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital Changes in working capital	1 573 777 1 594 11 017 58 809 121 (59 226 119) 536 534 147 709 2 454 757 94 868 (116 959) 917 818 958 713	1 602 006 375 311 31 353 56 250 742 (56 929 809) 619 605 23 239 (2 542 504) 334 409 (99 970) 158 475 (3 127 450)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions (Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	194 037 (44 977) (32 973) 842 626	(95 938) 119 747 (152 562) (2 998 697)
	Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	1 876 531	(2 968 975)
34.	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:		
	Current Accounts - Note 7 Call Deposits and Investments - Note 7 Cash Floats - Note 7	141 909 4 669 002 500	674 204 3 513 603 500
	Total cash and cash equivalents	4 811 411	4 188 307
35.	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 34	4 811 411	4 188 307
	Less:	(514 322)	(931 321)
	Unspent Transfers and Subsidies - Note 13	(514 322)	(931 321)
	Net cash resources available for internal distribution	4 297 089	3 256 986
	Allocated to:		
	Capital Replacement Reserve	(64 781)	(96 745)
	Resources available for working capital requirements	4 232 307	3 160 241
36.	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION		
	Long-term Liabilities - Note 8 Used to finance property, plant and equipment - at cost	164 762 (164 762)	233 635 (233 635)
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities		
	Cash invested for repayment of long-term liabilities	-	
	Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

37. BUDGET INFORMATION

37.1 Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts

The reasons for the variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to virements, and the negative effect of the Covid-19 pandemic on revenue, increase in consumer debtors, reprioritising of operating and capital projects.

Explanation of variances greater than 10%: Final Budget and Actual Amounts

37.2 Statement of Financial Position

37.2.1 Current Assets

Cash

Decrease in Cash due to budgeting for deficits and budgeting for all cash under cash section.

Call Investment Deposits

Increase in Call Investment Deposits due to the budgeting for all cash under cash section.

Consumer Debtors

Increase in Consumer Debtors due to the outstanding VAT 201 for June 2021 still to be received from the South African Revenue Service as well as the recovering of outstanding from Department Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries did not realise during the year.

37.2.2 Non-Current Assets

Investment Property

Increase due to the transfer of properties from Property, Plant and Equipment to Investment Property

Property, Plant and Equipment

Decrease due to the capital expenditure less than budgeted for the upgrade of the financial system.

Intangible Assets

Increase due to a new SQL server license purchased during the current year.

37.2.3 Current Liabilities

Borrowing

New finance leases were entered into in the current year.

Consumer Deposits

Increase due to new rental deposits.

Trade and Other Payables

Increase in payables due to outstanding amounts in relation to Department Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

Provisions

Increase in provision for staff leave and increase in the provision of post retirement benefits.

37.2.4 Non-Current Liabilities

Borrowing

New finance leases were entered into in the current year.

37.2.5 Net Assets

Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)

Decrease due to actual operating deficits.

Reserves

Increase due to capital budget funded out of Capital Replacement Reserve.

Statement of Financial Performance

37.2.6 Revenue

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

Interest Earned - External Investments

Decrease due to withdrawal of capital to fund operating deficit. Covid-19 had a significant impact on interest rates.

Other Revenue

Decrease due to Work for Water projects not realised during the year.

37.2.7 Expenditure

Debt Impairment

Reversal of debt impairment as a result of recovering outstanding amounts.

Depreciation and Asset Impairment

Additional depreciation as a result of review of useful lives and acquisition of new assets.

Finance Charges

Increase due to post-retirment interest cost budgeted under employed related costs as per National

Other Materials

Decrease due to expenditure classified as operational cost for financial statement purposes

Contracted Services

Decrease due to the delayed implementation of functions on behalf of provincial departments.

Transfers and Grants

Increase due to reclassification of priorities.

Loss on Disposal of PPE

Increase due to write-off of assets

Cash Flow Statement

37.2.8 Net Cash from Operating Activities

Receipts

Variances due to decrease in functions performed on behalf of Provincial Departments, increase in cash and cash equivalents and reprioritising of projects. Interest rates also significantly decreased as a result of Covid-19.

Payments

Decrease due to reprioritising of projects and budget monitoring.

37.2.9 Net Cash from Investing Activities

Capital Assets

Decrease due to the capital expenditure less than budgeted for the upgrade of the financial system.

37.2.10 Net Cash from Financing Activities

Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits

Increase due to new rental deposits.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AN	D W	ASTEFUL EXPENDITURE D	DISALLOWED	2021 R	2020 R
Unauthorised expenditure					
Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:					
Opening balance Correction of prior period error				1 929 655	1 929 655 -
Restated opening balance Unauthorised expenditure current year - opera Unauthorised expenditure current year - capita Approved by Council on 31 May 2021		ı		1 929 655 6 294 398 - (1 929 655)	1 929 655 - -
Current Prior Period				(1 929 655)	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery				(1 020 000)	
Current Prior Period				-	-
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	on			6 294 398	1 929 655
Unauthorised expenditure can be summarised as for	ollow	r:			
Incident		Disciplinary steps/crimina	I proceedings		
Employee related cost (Actuarial Valuations) which resulted in actuarial losses - 2018/19		None		_	1 184 250
Acquisiton of printers and tablets under finance leases - 2018/19		None		-	330 894
Over expenditure of approved budget - 2018/19		None		-	414 511
Over expenditure of approved budget - 2020/21		None		6 294 398	
				6 294 398	1 929 655
The over expenditure incurred by municipal depart attributable to the following categories:	ment	s on their operating budgets	during the year is		
Non-cash Cash				6 294 398	-
Gasti				6 294 398	
Analysed as follows: Non-cash					
Reversal of debt impairment not realised Actuarial losses from post-employment medical car Depreciation under budgeted for	re be	nefits		6 053 261 201 664 39 473	- - -
				6 294 398	
The overspending of the Budget per municipal vote	e can	be summarised as follows:			
		2021 Actual R	2021 Final Budget R	2021 Variance R	2021 Unauthorised R
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operat	ing	K	K	K	K
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health Vote 5 - Manager: Finance Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		20 201 245 18 295 702 11 623 355 10 715 365 6 534 010	21 752 296 18 094 038 15 278 069 10 675 892 480 749 919 587	(1 551 051) 201 664 (3 654 714) 39 473 6 053 261 (919 587)	201 664 - 39 473 6 053 261
		67 369 677	67 200 631	169 046	6 294 398

		2021 Actual R	2021 Final Budget R	2021 Variance R	2021 Unauthorised R
Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital					
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services		22 483 397 714	30 000 437 800	(7 517) (40 086)	•
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health Vote 5 - Manager: Finance		5 392 669 229	175 350 947 500	(169 958) (278 271)	
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads		1 094 818	1 590 650	(495 832)	
	:			2021 R	2020 R
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure					
Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:					
Opening balance Correction of prior period error				19 846	5 670 (800
Restated opening balance				19 846	4 87
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year Recovered from individual Condoned or written off by Council on 30 Augus	st 2021			8 305 - (8 086)	15 62 (65
Current Prior Period				(8 086)	
Transfer to receivables for recovery - not condo	ned		'		
Current					
Prior Period				-	
	donement			20 065	
Prior Period Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting conditure awaiting conditure awaiting conditure can be summarise. Incident Early checkout from Guesthouse for which accommodation was already paid - 2018/19 Extra night acommodation paid for Councillor not for official duties - 2018/19	ed as follow:	ary steps/crimina	al proceedings	-	956
Prior Period Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting cond Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarise Incident Early checkout from Guesthouse for which accommodation was already paid - 2018/19 Extra night acommodation paid for Councillor	ed as follow: Disciplin	ary steps/crimina	al proceedings	-	95
Prior Period Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting conditures and wasteful expenditure can be summariss. Incident Early checkout from Guesthouse for which accommodation was already paid - 2018/19 Extra night acommodation paid for Councillor not for official duties - 2018/19 Double booking for accommodation on same dates and same accommodation - 2018/19 Due to announcement of lockdown during COVID-19 pandemic, all travel arrangements terminated and only partial travel claim amount recovered from Councillor- 19/20 Accommodation booked but due to unforeseen	ed as follow: Disciplin: None None	ary steps/crimina	al proceedings	-	95 60 3 32
Prior Period Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting conditures and wasteful expenditure can be summarise. Incident Early checkout from Guesthouse for which accommodation was already paid - 2018/19 Extra night acommodation paid for Councillor not for official duties - 2018/19 Double booking for accommodation on same dates and same accommodation - 2018/19 Due to announcement of lockdown during COVID-19 pandemic, all travel arrangements terminated and only partial travel claim amount recovered from Councillor- 19/20	ed as follow: Disciplin: None None None	ary steps/crimina	al proceedings	-	95 60 3 32
Prior Period Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting conditures and wasteful expenditure can be summariss. Incident Early checkout from Guesthouse for which accommodation was already paid - 2018/19 Extra night acommodation paid for Councillor not for official duties - 2018/19 Double booking for accommodation on same dates and same accommodation - 2018/19 Due to announcement of lockdown during COVID-19 pandemic, all travel arrangements terminated and only partial travel claim amount recovered from Councillor-19/20 Accommodation booked but due to unforeseen circumstances, Councillor returned back to	ed as follow: Disciplin: None None None	ary steps/crimina	al proceedings		95 60 3 32
Prior Period Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting conditures and wasteful expenditure can be summariss. Incident Early checkout from Guesthouse for which accommodation was already paid - 2018/19 Extra night acommodation paid for Councillor not for official duties - 2018/19 Double booking for accommodation on same dates and same accommodation - 2018/19 Due to announcement of lockdown during COVID-19 pandemic, all travel arrangements terminated and only partial travel claim amount recovered from Councillor- 19/20 Accommodation booked but due to unforeseen circumstances, Councillor returned back to head office - 2019/20 Workshop cancelled due to raise in Covid-19 cases - 2020/21	ed as follow: Disciplin: None None None None None None None None None	ary steps/crimina	al proceedings		95
Prior Period Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting conditures and wasteful expenditure can be summariss. Incident Early checkout from Guesthouse for which accommodation was already paid - 2018/19 Extra night acommodation paid for Councillor not for official duties - 2018/19 Double booking for accommodation on same dates and same accommodation - 2018/19 Due to announcement of lockdown during COVID-19 pandemic, all travel arrangements terminated and only partial travel claim amount recovered from Councillor-19/20 Accommodation booked but due to unforeseen circumstances, Councillor returned back to head office - 2019/20 Workshop cancelled due to raise in Covid-19	ed as follow: Disciplin. None None None None None None None	ary steps/crimina	al proceedings		95 60 3 32

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

38.3

39. 39.1

Irregular expenditure		2021 R	2020 R
Reconciliation of irregular expenditure: Opening balance Correction of prior period error		4 330 853	4 003 020 (9 289)
Restated opening balance Irregular expenditure current year	MA by Caussil as 24 May 2024 and	4 330 853 132 431	3 993 731 337 122
Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MFN August 2021	MA by Council on 31 May 2021 and 30	(4 330 853)	-
Current Prior Period		- (4 330 853)	-
Condonement supported by council			
Current Prior Period			
Transfer to receivables for recovery - not conde	oned		
Current Prior Period			-
Irregular expenditure awaiting further action		132 431	4 330 853
Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follow:	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
Deviations from the Supply Chain regulations - 3 Quotations not obtained - 2018/19	None	-	203 759
Bid Ajudication Committee composition not in ine with SCM regulations - 2018/19	None	-	1 558 771
Non Compliance with SCM Regulations on quotations - 2018/19	None		180 775
Bid Ajudication Committee composition not in ine with SCM regulations - 2018/19	None		1 554 290
Financial assistance awarded without following SCM Regulations - 2018/19	None		328 020
Supplier not registered on Central Supplier			
Database (CSD) - 2018/19 and 2019/20 Non Compliance with SCM Regulations on quotations - Regulation 43(1) - 2018/19 and	None		357 543
2019/20	None		59 723
Non Compliance with SCM Regulations on quotations - Regulation 44(a) - 2019/20	None		14 727
Section 32 contracts ended but services still rendered and paid to service providers	None		73 245
Supplier not registered on Central Supplier Database (CSD) - 2020/21	None	20 482	-
Section 32 contracts ended but services still rendered and paid to service providers - 2020/21	None	80 134	_
Non Compliance with SCM Regulations on			
Quotations - Regulation 44(a) - 2020/21 Non Compliance with SCM Regulations on	None	13 815	-
quotations - Regulation 43(1) - 2020/21	None	18 000	
Recoverability of all irregular expenditure will be eva No steps have been taken at this stage to recover a ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUN	any monies.	132 431	4 330 853
Contributions to organised local government - I	MFMA 125 (1)(b)] - (SALGA CONTRIBUTIONS)		
Opening balance Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - province years		370 984 (370 984)	500 000 (500 000)
Amount paid - previous years Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		-	
,			

39.2	Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]	2021 R	2020 R
33.2	Addit lees - [WI WA 125 (1)(6)]		
	Opening balance Correction of prior period error	-	-
	Restated opening balance Current year audit fee	2 166 002	2 121 598
	External Audit - Auditor-General Internal Audit Audit Committee	2 166 002 - -	2 121 598 - -
	Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year	(2 166 002)	(2 121 598)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		
39.3	VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance Correction of prior period error	258 010 -	330 578 -
	Restated opening balance Amounts received - previous year	258 010	330 578
	Amounts received - current year Amount claimed - current year Amount claimed - previous year	(1 481 692) 1 488 289	(1 606 919) 1 534 351
	Closing balance	264 607	258 010
39.4	VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payment is received from the debtors is VAT paid over to SARS. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year. PAYE and UIF - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance Correction of prior period error	- -	- -
	Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year	6 813 787 (6 813 787)	6 505 129 (6 505 129)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		
39.5	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - [MFMA 125 (1)(c)]		
	Opening balance Correction of prior period error	- -	
	Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year	11 194 792 (11 194 792)	10 516 244 (10 516 244)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	-	-

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

39.6 Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a) and (b):

30 June 2021			Type of I	<u>Deviation</u>	
		Single			
	Total	Supplier	Impossible	Impractical	Emergency
July	50 126	44 058	-	6 068	-
August	164 425	51 487	-	112 938	-
September	162 111	120 170	-	38 985	2 955
October	172 394	130 651	-	37 044	4 700
November	103 291	66 247	-	37 044	-
December	450 594	413 550	-	37 044	-
January	163 022	125 978	-	37 044	-
February	104 684	67 640	-	37 044	-
March	148 321	107 910	-	40 411	-
April	630 977	628 263	-	2 714	-
May	15 042	2 350	-	12 692	-
June	896 704	756 924		139 781	
	3 061 691	2 515 228	-	538 809	7 655

30 June 2020			Type of	Deviation	
·		Single			
	Total	Supplier	Impossible	Impractical	Emergency
July	53 170	-	-	53 170	-
August	88 067	20 359	-	67 708	-
September	56 610	25 183	-	31 427	-
October	134 984	88 143	-	46 841	-
November	175 315	33 070	-	142 244	-
December	88 572	10 112	-	78 460	-
January	62 149	16 524	-	45 625	-
February	145 878	53 934	-	91 944	-
March	164 030	38 505	-	125 525	-
April	42 015	999	-	41 016	-
May	160 591	-	-	160 591	-
June	848 831	52 563	-	796 268	-
	2 020 210	339 392		1 680 817	
	2 020 210	339 392		1 680 817	

2021

2020 R

40. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

(b) Price Risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:	11 2020 R
1% (2020: 1%) Increase in interest rates	6 461 39 542
1% (2020: 1%) Decrease in interest rates (4)	6 461) (39 542)

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Municipality to incur financial loss.

Credit risk arises mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade receivables comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of receivables and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 5 and 6 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

	2021	2021	2020	2020
	%	R	%	R
Property Rentals	7.17%	1 089 563	7.02%	1 129 246
Other	92.83%	14 115 686	92.98%	14 958 313
	100.00%	15 205 249	100.00%	16 087 559

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 5 and 6 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of receivables as follow:

	2021	2021	2020	2020
	%	R	%	R
Other	96.01%	13 583 465	95.59%	13 635 907
Property Rentals	3.99%	564 727	4.41%	629 244
Topoty Kondio	100.00%	14 148 192	100.00%	14 265 152

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different categories of receivables as follow:

	2021	2021	2020	2020
	%	R	%	R
Government	93.23%	13 190 465	92.68%	13 221 227
Industrial	2.78%	393 000	2.91%	414 681
Residential	3.99%	564 727	4.41%	629 244
	100.00%	14 148 192	100.00%	14 265 152

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired are as follow:	Exchange Receivables	Non-exchange Receivables
2021		
1 month past due 2+ months past due	64 524 295 203	249 572 4 266 423
	359 727	4 515 994
2020		
1 month past due	64 524	249 572
2+ months past due	359 721	4 318 865
	424 245	4 568 436

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there are no expectation of counter party default.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:	2021 R	2020 R
Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and Cash Equivalents	1 197 765 17 608 694 4 810 911	1 164 792 18 451 321 4 187 807
	23 617 370	23 803 919

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
2021	,	- ,		,
Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables	134 379 2 833 035	50 734	-	-
	2 967 414	50 734	-	-
	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	More than 10 years
2020				
Long-term Liabilities Trade and Other Payables	171 793 2 638 998	98 567 -		-
	2 810 792	98 567	-	-

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

In accordance with GRAP104.45 the financial liabilities and assets of the municipality are classified as follows:

41.1	Financial Assets	Classification		
			2021 R	2020 R
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions			
	Property Rentals Other Arrears	Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost	1 089 563 -	1 129 246 -
	Cash and Cash Equivalents			
	Bank Balances	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	141 909	674 204
	Call Deposits	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	4 669 002	3 513 603
	Total Financial Assets		5 900 474	5 317 053
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			
	Financial Instruments at amortised cost:			
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Property Rentals	1 089 563	1 129 246
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions	Other Arrears	-	-
	Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents	Bank Balances Call Deposits	141 909 4 669 002	674 204 3 513 603
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Can Deposits		5 317 053
			5 900 474	
	Total Financial Assets		5 900 474	5 317 053
41.2	<u>Financial Liabilities</u>	Classification		
	Long-term Liabilities			
	Capitalised Lease Liability	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	164 762	233 635
	Trade and Other Payables			
	Trade Payables	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	510 483	398 506
	Advance Payments	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	48 209	37 769
	Department of Environmental affairs - Work for Water Other Payables	Financial Instruments at amortised cost Financial Instruments at amortised cost	2 525 2 271 818	2 525 2 200 198
	Cash and Cash Equivalents			
	Bank Overdraft	Financial Instruments at amortised cost	<u> </u>	
			2 997 797	2 872 633
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITIES			
	Financial instruments at amortised cost:			
	Long-term Liabilities	Capitalised Lease Liability	164 762	233 635
	Trade and Other Payables	Trade Payables	510 483	398 506
	Trade and Other Payables	Advance Payments	48 209	37 769
	Trade and Other Payables Trade and Other Payables	Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts Other Payables	2 525 2 271 818	2 525 2 200 198
	Trade and Other Fayables	Oulei Fayables	2 997 797	2 872 633
			2 991 191	2 0 / 2 0 3 3

42. STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows:

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

	2021 R	2020 R
Taxes		
VAT Receivable	264 607	258 010
Total Statutory Receivables (before provision)	264 607	258 010
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	-	-
Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)	264 607	258 010
Statutory Receivables arises from the following legislation:		
Taxes - Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991)		
Statutory receivables are initially measured at transaction value, and subsequently at cost.		
Interest Received from Statutory Receivables		
Taxes	-	-

43. PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS

Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.

44. CONTINGENT LIABILITY

The municipality is not currently engaged in litigation which could result in damages/costs being awarded against Council if claimants are successful in their actions.

45. RELATED PARTIES

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents.

45.1 Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 21 to the Annual Financial Statements.

45.2 Current Employee Benefits

The Municipality has the following current employee benefit obligations and made other non-Employee Related Cost payments towards senior management on 30 June 2021:

Name	Position	Staff Leave Obligations	Staff Bonus Obligations	Travel and Subsistence paid
CJ Fortuin	Municipal Manager	74 558	25 888	73 509
R Datadin	Chief Financial Officer	82 307	29 342	13 610
	Head: Corporate and Municipal			
GE Cloete	Health Services	25 801	28 350	40 597
	Head: Economic Development			
JT Loubser	and Planning	134 285	44 154	39 193
HW Niehaus	Head: Municipal Support Unit	11 520	12 500	16 282
		328 471	140 234	183 192

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

The Municipality has the following current employee benefit obligations and made other non-Employee Related Cost payments towards senior management on 30 June 2020:

	Name	Po	osition	Staff Leave Obligations	Staff Bonus Obligations	Travel and Subsistence paid
	CJ Fortuin		unicipal Manager	56 451	25 888	153 018
	R Datadin	-	hief Financial Officer ead: Corporate and Municipal	63 776	27 592	21 182
	GE Cloete		ealth Services	16 584	26 658	36 917
	JT Loubser		ead: Economic Development d Planning	160 581	41 557	94 607
	Ji Loubsei	an	u Flaming	297 391	121 695	305 723
					2021 R	2020 R
45.3	Other related party transaction	ns				
	The following purchases were n	nade during the year	where Councillors or staff hav	e an interest:		
	Company Name	Related Party	Service Capacity	Relationship		
	Afren Power Projects (Pty) Ltd GPJ Solar Electric (Pty) Ltd	C Jantjies C Jantjies	Accountant Accountant	Wife Wife	33 820	3 086 2 930
	(),	•				
					33 820	6 016

46. FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Financial Indicators

We draw attention to the fact that, as at 30 June 2021, several factors exist that might influence the ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern.

These factors include:

- The non-current employee benefit liability is not cashed back;
- The provision for impairment of receivables is high at R 14 148 191 (2020: R14 265 151) whereby the majority of impairment is due to debts owed by government departments;
- The Municipality's total liabilities exceed its total assets by R 11 650 380 (2020: R8 281 900);
- The Municipality incurred a net deficit for the year under review of R 3 368 480 (R2020: R 494 093 net surplus);
- The accumulated deficit is R 11 715 161 (2019: R8 378 645);
- The Municipality had positive cashflows of R 623 104 (2020: Negative R3 349 190).

Even though the above uncertainties exist regarding the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, the annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that the funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and the settlement of liabilities and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

The ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern is dependent on a number of factors, most significant of these being the ability to procure funding for the ongoing operations of the municipality.

Strict daily cash management processes are embedded in the municipality's operations to manage and monitor all actual cash inflows and cash outflows in terms of the cash-flow forecast supporting the budget. The cash management processes is complemented by regular reporting, highlighting the actual cash position.

The cost containment circular issued by National Treasury has been adopted by Council and is currently implemented in the municipality.

The municipality has budgeted for positive cash flows of R 3 996 000 for the 2021/22 financial year.

Business plans / proposals have been compiled by management to obtain funds from external parties to increase our revenue resources in order to fund the operations and to render municipal support services on a shared services basis to the local municipalities in the district.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

Innovative strategic management is deployed to better the financial health of the Namakwa District Municipality in the long term.

Political intervention and strategic direction is given to the municipal administration by the Executive Mayor of the municipality to sustain the financial health of the municipality.

The fair value of Land and Buildings exceeds their carrying value amount with R18 243 728 (2020: R17 932 857).

As the municipality will continue to receive funding from government, as is evident from the Equitable Share allocations as published in the Division of Revenue Act and the fact that the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for the 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years are funded and approved by the Council, the municipality is of the opinion that it will be able to continue as a going concern in the foreseeable future.

COVID-19 - Background

The coronavirus outbreak has been international news since December 2019, but the South African National Institute for Communicable Diseases only confirmed the first positive case of COVID-19 in South Africa on 5 March 2020. On the 23rd of March 2020 President Cyril Ramaphoso announced the nationwide lockdown. On 30 March 2020 the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), in order to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities and municipal entities during the national state of disaster.

COVID-19 - Impact on Municipality

Due to the national state of disaster, various regulatory requirements were instituted in order to ensure that the impact of the spread of the virus is limited. The impact has been devastating to the most vulnerable in our community. As a results of the robust financial model applied by the municipality however, the overall going concern and financial position remains relatively unchanged due to continued support by those members of the community who can afford to do so.

The below illustrates how these regulations had impacted the current year financial results of the

Current Assets: No significant impact as non-payment of receivables existed before the start of

the disaster

Interest received: There was a decrease in interest rates which results in less interest earned on

nvestment

Grants Received: The municipality received extra equitable share allocations in order to assist

communities in need to the value of R 596 000.

Expenses: The municipality through a special adjustment budgeted for expenditure in order

to assist in the combating of Covid-19.

The summary below indicates the total Covid-19 response expenditure for the period ending 30 June 2021.

Nature of expenditure	2021 R	2020 R
Employee related costs including overtime and standy allowance	-	58 997
Travel and subistence	65 442	148 690
Personal Protective Equipment	18 823	69 444
Sanitation of Office Buildings and other public areas	-	97 654
Costs of screening and testing	-	35 000
Community awareness regarding Covid-19	-	16 091
Biohazard bags provided to funeral parlours	-	15 304
Sanitising materials	19 383	53 694
	103 647	494 873

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021

The Covid-19 response expenditure is funded from the following sources:	2021 R	2020 R
Own Revenue	103 647	346 234
Grant Funding	-	148 639
	103 647	494 873

47. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING PERIOD

Covid-19

Within the municipal environment, the effects of COVID-19 is likely to be a current period event which will require ongoing evaluation to determine the extent to which developments after the reporting date, should be recognised in the current reporting period.

48. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

APPENDIX A NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2021

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2020	Correction of Error	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2021
LEASE LIABILITY								
Office Equipment and Tablets		NDM006-460818	31/01/2022	233 635	-	85 672	(154 545)	164 762
Total Lease Liabilities				233 635	-	85 672	(154 545)	164 762
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS				233 635	-	85 672	(154 545)	164 762
							` ,	

Carrying Value of Property, Plant & Equipment	Other Costs in accordance with the MFMA
151 270	1
151 270	-
151 270	-

APPENDIX B NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2020 Actual Income R	2020 Actual Expenditure R	2020 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2021 Actual Income R	2021 Actual Expenditure R	2021 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
			Governance and Administration			
12 415 866 50 838 858 -	(19 041 519) (24 521 360) (1 006 070)	(6 625 654) 26 317 498 (1 006 070)	Finance and administration	13 325 495 47 690 796 -	(19 262 313) (25 230 507) (938 932)	(5 936 819) 22 460 288 (938 932)
			Community and Public Safety			
- - 418 077	- - (5 587 480)	- (5 169 403)		- - 150 456	- - (5 317 996)	- - (5 167 540)
-	(5 084 992)	(5 084 992)	Housing Health	-	(5 397 370)	(5 397 370)
			Economic and Environmental Services			
3 794 970	(8 478 323)	(4 683 353)	Planning and development Road transport	3 235 247	(7 897 931) -	(4 662 684)
4 155 446	(5 656 351)	(1 500 905)		-	(1 826 513)	(1 826 513)
			Trading Services			
-	-	-	Energy sources	-	-	-
-	-	-	Water management	-	-	-
-	-	-	Waste water management	-	-	-
-	-	-	Waste management	-	-	-
-	(1 753 029)	(1 753 029)	Other	-	(1 898 911)	(1 898 911)
71 623 217	(71 129 124)	494 093	Sub Total	64 401 993	(67 770 472)	(3 368 480)
-	-	-	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	-	-	-
71 623 217	(71 129 124)	494 093	Total	64 401 993	(67 770 472)	(3 368 480)

APPENDIX C NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2021 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

2020	2020	2020		2021	2021	2021
Actual	Actual	Surplus/		Actual	Actual	Surplus/
Income R	Expenditure R	(Deficit) R		Income R	Expenditure R	(Deficit) R
			Municipal Manager			
-	(3 214 933)	(3 214 933)	Council: Councillors	-	(3 101 690)	(3 101 690)
4 663 570	(6 205 178)	(1 541 608)		4 180 439	(5 830 122)	(1 649 683)
-	(871 589)	(871 589)		408 124	(1 102 441)	(694 318)
-	(1 091 108)	(1 091 108)	Internal Audit and Audit Committee	-	(1 014 853)	(1 014 853)
793 296	(2 339 953)	(1 546 657)	Mayor - PA	715 932	(2 581 519)	(1 865 588)
-	(1 657 478)	(1 657 478)	Municipal Manager	-	(1 521 941)	(1 521 941)
-	(3 263 417)	(3 263 417)	Municipal Manager - Admin	-	(3 574 953)	(3 574 953)
-	-	-	Housing	-	-	-
-	(315 515)	(315 515)		-	(504 434)	(504 434)
-	(1 088 419)	(1 088 419)	Speaker - PA	-	(969 291)	(969 291)
			Manager: Corporate Services			
4 692 063	(11 299 255)	(6 607 192)	Adminstration	3 064 236	(9 989 163)	(6 924 927)
2 542 504	(3 063 896)	(521 392)	Human Resources	-	(4 614 868)	(4 614 868)
1 006 430	(1 666 298)	(659 868)	Council Buildings	1 134 424	(1 658 361)	(523 937)
-	(1 863 733)	(1 863 733)		-	(2 033 309)	(2 033 309)
6 959 000	-	6 959 000	Equitable Share - Admin	8 021 000	-	8 021 000
-	-	-	Equitable Share - Electricity	-	-	-
-	-	-	Equitable Share - Sanitation	-	-	-
-	-	-	Equitable Share - Water	-	-	-
-	-	-	Operational and Maintenance	-	-	-
			Manager: Economic Development			
-	(983 765)	(983 765)	Economic Development	-	(1 057 174)	(1 057 174)
-	-	-	Fish Factory	-	-	_
-	-	-	Harbour	-	-	-
-	-	-	Project Manager SLP	-	-	-
-	(1 753 029)	(1 753 029)		-	(1 898 911)	(1 898 911)
4 155 446	(5 656 351)	(1 500 905)		-	(1 826 513)	(1 826 513)
-	(1 503 405)	(1 503 405)		-	(1 704 138)	(1 704 138)
	(2 067 782)	(2 067 782)		<u>-</u>	(2 077 946)	(2 077 946)
3 794 970	(3 923 371)	(128 401)	Project Management	3 235 247	(3 058 672)	176 575
			Manager: Environmental Health			
-	-	-	Ambulance	-	-	-
-	(5 038 104)	(5 038 104)	Environmental Health	-	(5 347 692)	(5 347 692)
-	-	-	Law Enforcement	-	-	-
-	(46 889)	(46 889)		-	(49 678)	(49 678)
418 077	(5 587 480)	(5 169 403)	Safety	150 456	(5 317 996)	(5 167 540)
			Manager: Finance			
42 597 861	(6 628 178)	35 969 683	Finance	43 492 136	(6 534 010)	36 958 126
			Manager: Roads			
	_	_	Plant and Equipment	_	_	_
	-	-	Roads	_	-	-
			Manager: Municipal Support Unit			
-	-	-	Municipal Support Unit	-	(400 796)	(400 796)
71 623 217	(71 129 124)	494 093	Sub Total	64 401 993	(67 770 472)	(3 368 480)
Τ			Loss Inter Departmental Charges			
			Less Inter-Departmental Charges			
71 623 217	(71 129 124)	494 093	Total	64 401 993	(67 770 472)	(3 368 480)

APPENDIX D NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INVESTMENT PROPERTIES, INTANGIBLE ASSETS, BIOLOGICAL ASSETS AND HERITAGE ASSETS AS AT 30 JUNE 2021 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATIONS

			Cost/Rev	aluation					Accumulated	Depreciation			Carrying
	Opening	Correction	Additions	Transfers	Disposals/	Closing	Opening	Correction	Depreciation	Transfers	Disposals/	Closing	Value
	Balance	of Error			Impairment	Balance	Balance	of Error			Impairment	Balance	
Executive Mayor	78 506	-	-	-	-	78 506	66 874	-	4 242	-	-	71 116	7 390
Mayor - P.A	132 238	-	-	-	(7 366)	124 872	106 255	-	6 743	-	(3 068)	109 930	14 942
Speaker	49 229	-	-	-	(15 035)	34 194	48 378	-	248	-	(15 034)	33 591	603
Speaker - P.A	33 439	-	13 024	-	(219)	46 243	32 608	-	279	-	(219)		13 575
Councillors	-	-	85 672	-	-	85 672	-	-	16 658	-	-	16 658	69 014
Audit committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Council Administration	12 876 082	-	119 459	(110 000)	-	12 885 541	9 550 467	-	340 265	-	23	9 890 754	2 994 786
Municipal Manager	215 134	-	-	- 1	(9 167)	205 967	189 631	-	9 226	(104)	(9 148)	189 604	16 363
Municipal Manager - Administration	29 937	-	-	-	(14 296)	15 641	29 523	-	143	-	(14 293)	15 373	268
Equitable Share - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Audit	57 502	-	-	-	(876)	56 626	43 496	-	4 286	(520)	(319)	46 943	9 683
Budget and Treasury	1 596 617	-	-	-	(42 878)	1 553 739	1 558 201	-	16 552	(113)	(42 747)	1 531 893	21 846
Finance	34 221	-	669 229	-	-	703 451	9 701	-	6 910	-	-	16 612	686 839
Asset Management	6 597	-	-	-	-	6 597	3 848	-	1 649	-	-	5 498	1 100
Household Services	624 177	-	241 460	-	(8 910)	856 727	513 198	-	52 416	(26)	(7 979)	557 610	299 118
Human Resources	154 215	-	-	-	(49 252)	104 963	151 175	-	1 050	-	(49 243)	102 982	1 982
Council Buildings	3 372 021	-	156 253	-	(26 060)	3 502 214	2 579 294	-	222 193	(51)	(25 778)	2 775 657	726 558
Council Vehicles	5 011 739	-	-	-	(193 186)	4 818 553	3 216 286	-	540 318	`-	(191 603)	3 565 001	1 253 552
Corporate Services	1 504	-	-	-	-	1 504	401	-	301	-		702	802
Planning	696 117	-	-	-	(18 551)	677 566	633 258	-	25 105	-	(18 538)	639 824	37 742
Eonomic Development	90 952	-	-	-	(990)	89 962	84 679	-	2 548	(3)	(989)	86 235	3 726
Tourism	242 783	-	-	-	(6 736)	236 047	207 990	-	7 994	(49)	(6 656)	209 279	26 768
Work for Water	-	-	-	-	` -	-	-	-	-		` -	-	-
Council Projects	233 724	28 644	-	-	(4 225)	258 143	229 695	5 729	1 608	9 070	(4 220)	241 881	16 262
Local Municipal Project Support	631 740	-	-	-	` -	631 740	148 902	-	124 816	-	` -	273 718	358 022
PMU	16 809	-	-	-	(1 623)	15 186	16 328	-	186	-	(1 622)	14 892	294
Safety	2 975 530	_	5 392	-	(135 397)	2 845 525	2 448 038	-	168 046	(2)	(130 735)	2 485 346	360 179
Environmental Health	190 895	-	-	-	(16 353)	174 542	157 730	-	9 959	-	(16 337)	151 352	23 190
					,,						l ` '		
	29 351 709	28 644	1 290 490	(110 000)	(551 121)	30 009 722	22 025 958	5 729	1 563 744	8 201	(538 510)	23 065 121	6 944 600
											,		

APPENDIX E

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balance 30 June 2020	Correction of Error	Restated Balance 30 June 2020	Contributions during the year	Interest on Investments	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Balance 30 June 2021	Unspent 30 June 2021 (Creditor)	Unpaid 30 June 2021 (Debtor)
National Government Grants											
Finance Management Grant	1 501	-	1 501	2 200 000	-	-	(1 526 018)	(673 449)	2 034	2 034	
RSC Levies Replacement Grant	-	-	-	40 550 000	-	-	(40 550 000)	-	-	-	
Equitable Share	-	-	-	8 021 000	-	-	(8 021 000)	-	-	-	
Concillors Remuneration Grant	-	-	-	2 750 000	-	-	(2 750 000)	-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Program	28 214	-	28 214	1 000 000	-	(28 000)	(999 210)	-	1 004	1 004	
Municipal System Improvement Grant	1 359	-	1 359	-	-	-	-	-	1 359	1 359	
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant Planning and Implementation	2 614	-	2 614	2 928 000	-	-	(2 929 613)	-	1 001	1 001	•
Management System	2 255	-	2 255	-	-	-	-	-	2 255	2 255	
Total National Government Grants	35 942	-	35 942	57 449 000	-	(28 000)	(56 775 840)	(673 449)	7 653	7 653	
Provincial Government Grants											
Municipal Disaster Relief	361	-	361	-	-	-	_	-	361	361	
Civil Defence Subsidy	396 006	-	396 006	-	-	-	(37 026)	(5 392)	353 588	353 588	
Fire Equipment Grant	11 733	-	11 733	-	-	_	(10 382)	` -	1 351	1 351	
Integrated Development Planning	2 001	-	2 001	-	-	_	(1 229)	-	772	772	
Komaggas Road	1	-	1	-	-	_	` -	-	1	1	
SA Projects	8	-	8	-	-	_	-	-	8	8	
NC Housing	142 259	-	142 259	600 000	-	_	(715 932)	-	26 327	26 327	
Khotso Pula Nala	331 631	-	331 631	-	-	_	(305 634)	-	25 996	25 996	
Electronic Filing System	4 798	-	4 798	-	-	-	-	-	4 798	4 798	
Total Provincial Government Grants	888 795		888 795	600 000	-	-	(1 070 203)	(5 392)	413 201	413 201	
Other Grant Providers											
Training Reserve (SETA)	6 583	-	6 583	788 121	-	-	(701 235)	-	93 469	93 469	
Total Other Grant Providers	6 583	-	6 583	788 121	-	-	(701 235)	-	93 469	93 469	
Total Grants	931 321	-	931 321	58 837 121	-	(28 000)	(58 547 278)	(678 841)	514 322	514 322	

The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received. No grants were withheld.

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - Reconciliation of Table A1 Budget Summary

Description				20	020/21					2019	/20	
R thousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Financial Performance												
Property rates	-	_	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				
Service charges	-	_	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Investment revenue	2 800	(775)	2 025	543		1 482	26.8%	19.4%				1 006
Transfers recognised - operational	62 112	993	63 105	58 547		4 558	92.8%	94.3%				-
Other own revenue	7 813	206	8 018	4 633		3 386	57.8%	59.3%				68 074
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	72 725	423	73 149	63 723	-	9 425	87.1%	87.6%				69 081
Employee costs	42 562	649	43 210	41 776	-	1 434	96.7%	98.2%	_	_	-	34 756
Remuneration of councillors	3 418	119	3 538	3 597	-	(60)) 101.7%	105.2%	_	_	_	3 202
Debt impairment	(8 783)	2 335	(6 448)	(117)	-	(6 331)		1.3%				(100)
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220	4	1 224	1 580	-	(355)	129.0%	129.5%	_	_	-	1 602
Finance charges	55	106	161	1 517	-	(1 356)		2752.6%	_	_	-	1 591
Materials and bulk purchases	1 236	(852)	384	_	-	384	0.0%	0.0%	_	_	-	_
Transfers and grants	220	230	450	706	-	(257)) 157.0%	321.1%	-	_	-	307
Other expenditure	24 857	434	25 292	18 594	-	6 698	73.5%	74.8%	_	_	-	27 228
Total Expenditure	64 785	3 025	67 811	67 654	-	157	99.8%	104.4%	-	-	-	68 587
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 940	(2 602)	5 338	(3 930)	-	9 268	-73.6%	-49.5%				494
Transfers recognised - capital	-		-	679		(679)) #DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	_	-	_			#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	7 940	(2 602)	5 338	(3 252)	_	8 589	-60.9%	-41.0%				494
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_		_			_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 940	(2 602)	5 338	(3 252)	-	8 589						494
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure												
Transfers recognised - capital	900	175	1 075	5		1 070	0.5%	0.6%				73
Public contributions & donations	_	_	-	_		_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Borrowing	_	_	-	_		_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Internally generated funds	375	1 349	515	176		339	34.2%	47.0%				176
Total sources of capital funds	1 275	1 525	1 591	182	-	1 409	11.4%	14.2%				-
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	3 895	7 913	11 808	1 877		9 931	15.9%	48.2%				(2 969
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 275)	(316)	(1 591)	(1 100)		(491)						(249
Net cash from (used) financing	(131)	(10)	(141)	(153)		13	1					(131
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	14 527	(263)	14 265	4 811		9 453						(131)
Oasinoasii equivalellis at tile year ellu	14 327	(203)	14 203	+ 011		5 433	33.176	33.1%				_

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Description				202	0/21					2019	9/20	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration	63 454	383	63 837	61 016		2 821	95.6%	96.2%				63 255
Executive and council	12 105	1 236	13 341	13 325		15	99.9%					12 416
Finance and administration	51 349	(853)	50 496	47 691		2 806	94.4%	92.9%				50 839
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Community and public safety	375	20	395	150		244	38.1%	40.2%				418
Community and social services	-	-	-	_		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	_		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Public safety	375	20	395	150		244	38.1%	40.2%				418
Housing	-	-	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Health	-	-	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Economic and environmental services	8 896	21	8 917	3 235		5 682	36.3%	36.4%				7 950
Planning and development	3 239	21	3 260	3 235		24	99.3%	99.9%				3 795
Road transport	920	_	920	_		920	0.0%	0.0%				-
Environmental protection	4 738	-	4 738	-		4 738	0.0%	0.0%				4 155
Trading services	-	_	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Water	-	_	-	_		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Waste water management	-	_	-	_		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-
Waste management	-	-	-	_		-	#DIV/0!					-
Other	_	-	-	-		_	#DIV/0!					-
Total Revenue - Standard	72 725	423	73 149	64 402		8 747	88.0%	88.6%				71 623

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Description				202	0/21					201	9/20	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	37 676	3 261	40 937	45 432	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	44 569
Executive and council	20 301	355	20 655	19 262	-	1 393	93.3%	94.9%	-	_	-	19 042
Finance and administration	15 919	3 266	19 185	25 231	-	(6 046)	131.5%	158.5%	-	_	-	24 521
Internal audit	1 457	(359)	1 097	939	-	158	85.6%	64.5%	-	_	-	1 006
Community and public safety	10 554	122	10 676	10 715	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	-	10 672
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	_	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!		-	_	-	-
Public safety	5 014	83	5 097	5 318	-	(221)	104.3%	106.1%	-	_	-	5 587
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	-
Health	5 541	39	5 579	5 397	-	182	96.7%	97.4%	-	_	-	5 085
Economic and environmental services	14 512	(349)	14 163	9 724	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	14 135
Planning and development	8 855	(349)	8 506	7 898	-	608	92.9%	89.2%	-	_	-	8 478
Road transport	920	-	920	-	-	920	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	-	-
Environmental protection	4 738	-	4 738	1 827	-	2 911	38.6%	38.6%	-	_	-	5 656
Trading services	2 043	(8)	2 035	1 899	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	-	1 753
Electricity	_	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	_	-
Water	_	_	_	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	_	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	-
Waste management	_	_	-	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	-
Other	2 043	(8)	2 035	1 899	_	_	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	1 753
Total Expenditure - Standard	64 785	3 025	67 811	67 770	-	_	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	71 129
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 940	(2 602)	5 338	(3 368)	_	_	0.0%	0.0%	_	_	_	494

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2020/21									2019/20					
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget		Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4 680	640	5 320	5 304		15	99.7%	113.3%				5 457			
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services	12 664	362	13 026	12 220		807	93.8%	96.5%				15 200			
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development	7 977	21	7 997	3 235		4 762	40.5%	40.6%				7 950			
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health	375	20	395	150		244	38.1%	40.2%				418			
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance	45 610	(769)	44 841	43 492		1 349	97.0%	95.4%				42 598			
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads	920	-	920	-		-	-	_				-			
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit	500	150	650	-		-	-	-				-			
Total Revenue by Vote	72 225	273	72 499	64 402	-	7 177	88.8%	89.2%				71 623			
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	21 757	(5)	21 752	20 201	(1 551)	1 551	92.9%	92.8%	-	_	_	20 048			
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services	17 402	692	18 094	18 296	202	(202)	101.1%	105.1%	-	_	-	17 893			
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development	15 636	(358)	15 278	11 623	(3 655)	3 655	76.1%	74.3%	-	_	-	15 888			
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health	10 554	122	10 676	10 715	39	(39)	100.4%	101.5%	-	_	_	10 672			
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance	(1 983)	2 464	481	6 534	6 053	(6 053)	1359.1%	-329.4%	-	_	_	6 628			
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads	920	-	920	-	(920)	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	-			
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit	500	110	610	401	(209)	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	-			
Total Expenditure by Vote	64 285	3 025	67 811	67 770	-	40	99.9%	105.4%	-	-	-	71 129			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 940	(2 752)	4 688	(3 368)		8 056	-71.9%	-42.4%				494			

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description				202	0/21				2019/20				
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Revenue By Source													
Property rates	-	-	-	-		_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	_	_	_	_		_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				_	
Service charges - water revenue	_	_	_	_		_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				_	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	_	_	_		_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				_	
Service charges - refuse revenue	_	_	_	_		_	#DIV/0!					_	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 185	_	1 185	1 134		50	95.8%	95.8%				1 006	
Interest earned - external investments	2 800	(775)	2 025	543		1 482	26.8%					934	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	6	66	67		(1)	102.2%					76	
Dividends received	-	_	_	-		- (.,	#DIV/0!					_	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	_	_	_	_		_	#DIV/0!					_	
Licences and permits	_	_	_	_		_	#DIV/0!					_	
Agency services	_	_	_	_		_	#DIV/0!					_	
Transfers and subsidies	62 112	993	63 105	58 547		4 558	92.8%					56 930	
Other revenue	6 568	200	6 768	3 431		3 337	50.7%					10 134	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	_	-	-		-	#DIV/0!					-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	72 725	423	73 149	63 723		9 425	87.1%					69 081	
Expenditure By Type							_	_					
Employee related costs	42 562	649	43 210	41 776	-	1 434	96.7%	98.2%	-	_	-	34 756	
Remuneration of councillors	3 418	119	3 538	3 597	-	(60)	101.7%	105.2%	-	_	-	3 202	
Debt impairment	(8 783)	2 335	(6 448)	(117)	-	(6 331)	1.8%		-	-	-	(100)	
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 220	4	1 224	1 580	-	(355)	129.0%		-	-	-	1 602	
Finance charges	55	106	161	1 517	-	(1 356)	942.2%		-	-	-	1 591	
Bulk purchases	-	(050)	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!			-	-	-	
Other materials Contracted services	1 236 13 717	(852) 550	384 14 267	9 696	-	384 4 571	0.0% 68.0%		-	_	_	16 052	
Transfers and grants	220	230	450	706	_	(257)	157.0%		_	_	_	307	
Other expenditure	11 140	(116)	11 025	9 013	_	2 012	81.8%		_	_	_	10 801	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	(110)	-	2	_	(2)	#DIV/0!			_	_	375	
Total Expenditure	64 785	3 025	67 811	67 770	_	40	99.9%		_	_	_	68 587	

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		2020/21									2019/20			
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 940	(2 602)	5 338	(4 047)		9 385	-75.8%	-51.0%				494		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	679		(679)	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-		
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-		
Contributed assets	-	_	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-		
	7 940	(2 602)	5 338	(3 368)		8 706	-63.1%	-42.4%				494		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions														
Taxation	-	-	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 940	(2 602)	5 338	(3 368)		8 706	-63.1%	-42.4%				494		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 940	(2 602)	5 338	(3 368)		8 706	-63.1%	-42.4%				494		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 940	(2 602)	5 338	(3 368)		8 706	-63.1%	-42.4%				494		

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description		2020/21								2019/20					
R thousand	Original Budget	Total Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance		Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
Capital expenditure - Vote															
Multi-year expenditure															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	_	0%	0%	-	-	-	-			
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services	-	_	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	_			
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development	-	_	-	-	-	_	0%	0%	-	-	-	-			
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health	-	_	-	-	-	_	0%	0%	-	-	-	-			
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance	-	_	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	_			
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads	-	_	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	_			
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit	-	_	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	_			
Capital multi-year expenditure	-	_	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	_	-	-			
Single-year expenditure															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4	26	30	22	-	8	75%	562%	_	-	_	105			
Vote 2 - Manager: Corporate Services	371	67	438	398	-	40	91%	107%	_	_	-	58			
Vote 3 - Manager: Economic Development	-	_	_	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	-	_			
Vote 4 - Manager: Environmental Health	_	175	175	5	-	170	3%	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	73			
Vote 5 - Manager: Finance	900	48	948	669	-	278	71%	74%	-	_	-	12			
Vote 6 - Manager: Roads	-	_	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	_			
Vote 7 - Manager: Municipal Support Unit	-	_	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	-	_			
Capital single-year expenditure	1 275	316	1 591	1 095	-	496	69%	86%	-	-	-	249			
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	1 275	316	1 591	1 095	-	496	69%	86%	-	-	-	249			

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description				2019/20								
R thousand	Original Budget	Total Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration	1 275	140	1 415	176	_	1 239	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	176
Executive and council	4	26	30	93	-	(63)	310%	2325%	_	_	_	93
Finance and administration	1 271	114	1 385	71	-	1 314	5%	6%	-	_	_	71
Internal audit	_	_	_	12	-	(12)	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	12
Community and public safety	-	175	175	5	-	170	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	_	73
Community and social services	_	-	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Sport and recreation	_	_	_	_	-	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	_
Public safety	-	175	175	5	-	170	3%	#DIV/0!	-	_	_	73
Housing	-	_	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	-
Health	-	_	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	_	-
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!		-	_	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	_	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!		-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!		-	_	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!		-	_	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	1 275	316	1 591	182	ı	1 409	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	249
Funded by:												
National Government	900	-	900	-	-	900	0%	0%	-	_	_	_
Provincial Government	_	175	175	5	_	170	3%		_	_	_	73
District Municipality	_	_	_	_	-	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants	_	_	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital	900	175	1 075	5	-	1 070	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	73
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	_	_	-	-	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	_	_	-
Internally generated funds	375	1 349	515	176	-	339	34%	47%	-	_	_	176
Total Capital Funding	1 275	316	1 591	182	_	1 409	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_	_	_	249

NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		2020/21											
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8					
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Property rates, peanalties and collection charges	_	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_					
Service charges	_	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_					
Other revenue	16 499	(2 135)	14 364	5 443	8 922	37.9%	33.0%	8 065					
Government - operating	62 112	993	63 105	58 130	4 975	92.1%	93.6%	56 178					
Government - capital	-	-	_	679	(679)	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	73					
Interest	2 860	(769)	2 091	543	1 548	26.0%	19.0%	934					
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-					
Payments													
Suppliers and employees	(77 357)	10 054	(67 303)	(62 189)	(5 114)		80.4%	(67 867)					
Finance charges	-	-	-	(23)	23	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	(46)					
Transfers and Grants	(220)	(230)	(450)	(706)	257	157.0%	321.1%	(307)					
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	3 895	7 913	11 808	1 877	9 931	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	(2 969)					
CARL ELOWO EDOM INVESTINO ACTIVITIES													
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts						#D1//01	#511//01						
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	_	_	-	_	#DIV/0! #DIV/0!	#DIV/0! #DIV/0!	-					
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	_	-		-	_	#DIV/0! #DIV/0!	#DIV/0! #DIV/0!	_					
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	-	-	_	_	#DIV/0! #DIV/0!	#DIV/0! #DIV/0!						
Payments	_	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0:	#510/0:	_					
Capital assets	(1 275)	(316)	(1 591)	(1 100)	(491)	69.2%	86.3%	(249)					
NET CASH FROM/HISERN INVESTING ACTIVITIES		,,,,			,,,,								
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1 275)	(316)	(1 591)	(1 100)	(491)	69.2%	86.3%	(249)					
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Short term loans	_	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_					
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	_					
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	_	1	(1)	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-					
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing	(131)	(10)	(141)	(155)	14	109.8%	107.7%	(131)					
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(131)	(10)	(141)	(153)	13	109.0%	117.3%	(131)					
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2 489	7 587	10 076	623				(3 349)					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 038	(7 850)	4 188	4 188				7 537					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 527	(263)	14 265	4 811	9 453	-5432.2%	98.2%	4 188					